

# JIKA

CZECH BATHROOMS MANUFACTURER



CATALOGUE / EXPORT PRICELIST

2023 / 2024



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# HISTORY /



**1841** Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



**1850** Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



**1878** Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic. *Nautilus 1897*

**1904** Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.

**1909** The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



**1919** A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.

**1932** **Diturvit**



**1938** The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



**1945** The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1958** The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1961** A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”

**1970** The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



**1990** “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



**1991** The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.

**1992** The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

**1995** Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

**1999** The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



**2008** Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.

**2012** The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.



24	TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS
33	BATHROOM DESIGN LINES
34	<b>CUBITO PURE</b>
42	<b>MIO</b>
46	<b>TIGO</b>
48	<b>DEEP BY JIKA</b>
50	<b>LYRA PLUS</b>
53	WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE
117	MIRRORS AND LIGHTING
123	WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS
135	CONCEALED MODULES
145	WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS
165	URINALS
175	PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS
187	BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS
199	SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS
225	FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES
275	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



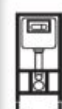
The prices listed in the catalogue are recommended gross retail prices without VAT valid from 1st March 2023. Prices valid from 1st of March 2023.

In the order of surface treatments, a difference may arise when comparing invoices and prices in the printed catalog including a few cents. The change is due to rounding.



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



## 50 - 55 CM

### WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	88
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	100
Deep by Jika	500	410	H812611	88/177
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	95
Lyra pack*	530	450	H451951	105
Cubito	550	420	H810422	68
Deep by Jika	550	420	H812612	88
Cube*	550	430	H453611/H453612	107
Deep by Jika*	550	430	H41J613	92
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	96
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382	100
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	56

## 60 CM

Mio-N	600	450	H812713	56
Cubito	600	450	H810423	69
Deep by Jika	600	450	H812613	89
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	97
Lyra Plus	600	460	H813383	101
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	101
Cube*	605	335	H453631	108
Pure* <b>NEW</b>	625	440	H40B232	82

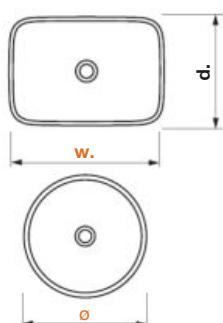
## 65 - 70 CM

Tigo	650	385	H812216	86
Deep by Jika*	650	430	H41J614	93
Cube*	650	430	H453601/H453602	108
Mio-N	650	450	H812714	57
Lyra Plus	650	480	H814384	102
Lyra pack*	650	480	H451961	105
Cubito	650	485	H810424	70
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	102

## 75 - 105 CM

Cubito	750	450	H812421/H812422	71
Mio-N <b>NEW</b>	750	450	H811710	57
Tigo	800	385	H812218	86
Pure* <b>NEW</b>	825	440	H40B234	83
Deep by Jika*	800	430	H41J615	93
Cube*	800	430	H453752/H453762	109
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	58
Lyra Plus <b>NEW</b>	800	450	H810386	97
Cubito	850	485	H810426	72
Tigo	1000	385	H812219	86
Cube*	1000	430	H453651/H453652	109
Mio-N <b>NEW</b>	1000	450	H814713	58
Pure* <b>NEW</b>	1020	435	H40B236	83

\* washbasin only to be set in furniture

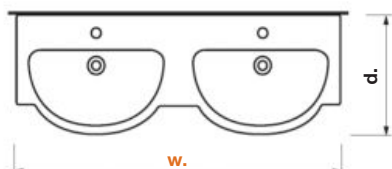


### WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	67
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	67



# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



**120 - 130 CM**

## DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	1180	430	H453661/H453662	110
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	59
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	73

\* washbasin only to be set in furniture

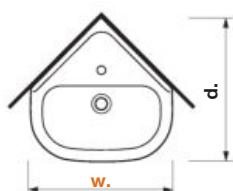


**40 CM**

## SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	102
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	98
Petit*	410	230	H45J511/H453511	114
Tigo	450	235	H815212	87
Mio-N	450	250	H815714	59
Cubito	450	250	H811423/H811424	74
Cubito	450	340	H811422	75
Deep by Jika	450	370	H815614	89/177
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	102
Deep by Jika	500	230	H815615	90

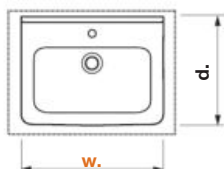
\* washbasin only to be set in furniture



**45 a 55 CM**







## CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	89
Deep by Jika	550	560	H816614	88



**52 - 56,5 CM**

## DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Ibon 	520	410	H813010	180
Cubito 	550	410	H817422	75/180
Ibon 	560	475	H813011	180
Lipsy 	565	410	H811291	180
 rectangular			 oval	

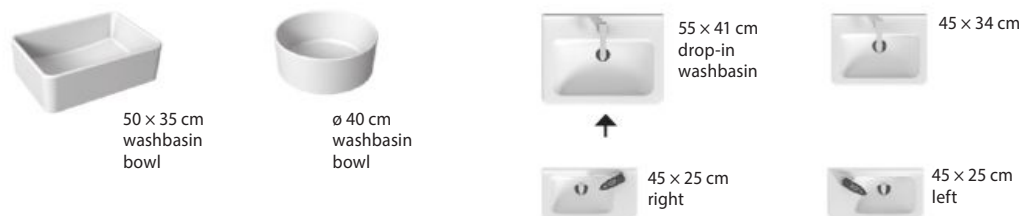
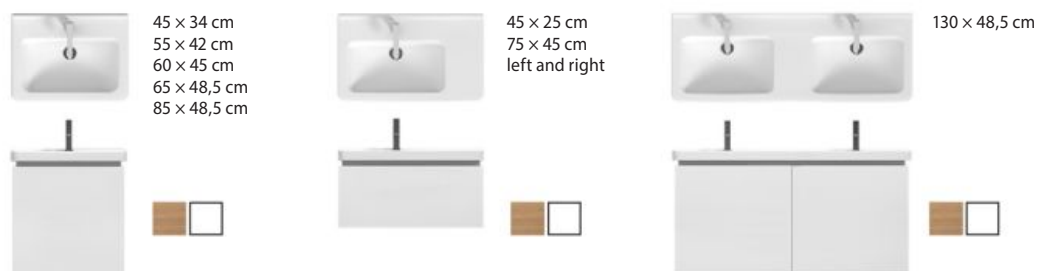
## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	60/181
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

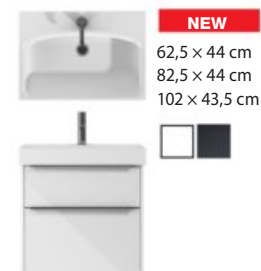


# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

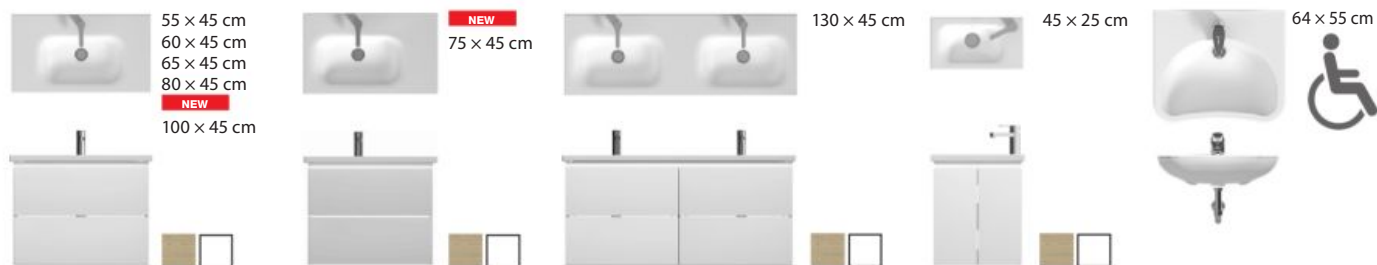
## CUBITO PURE



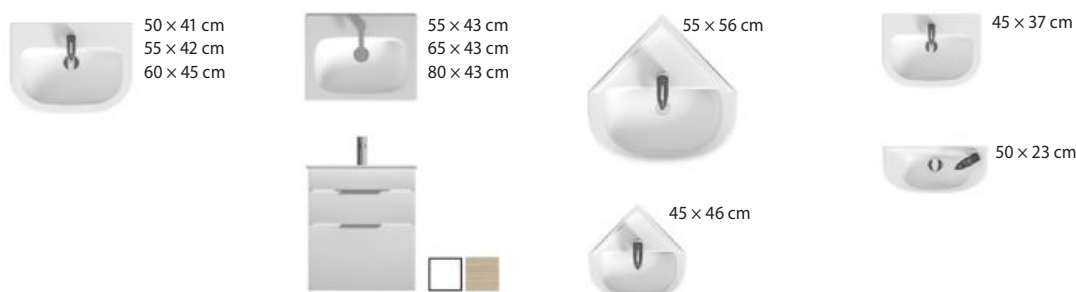
## PURE



## MIO-N



## DEEP BY JIKA



## TIGO

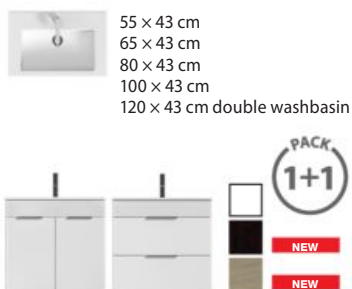


## LYRA PLUS (VIVA)



# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

## CUBE



## PETIT



# OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

## CUBITO PURE



## MIO



## TIGO



## DEEP BY JIKA



## LYRA PLUS



## RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

### CUBITO



### MIO



### TIGO



### DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



### CUBITO-N



### MIO-N



### CUBITO-N



### DEEP BY JIKA



### MIO-N



### CUBITO-N



### MIO-N



### LYRA SMART



### CUBE



### MIO STYLE



### MIO STYLE

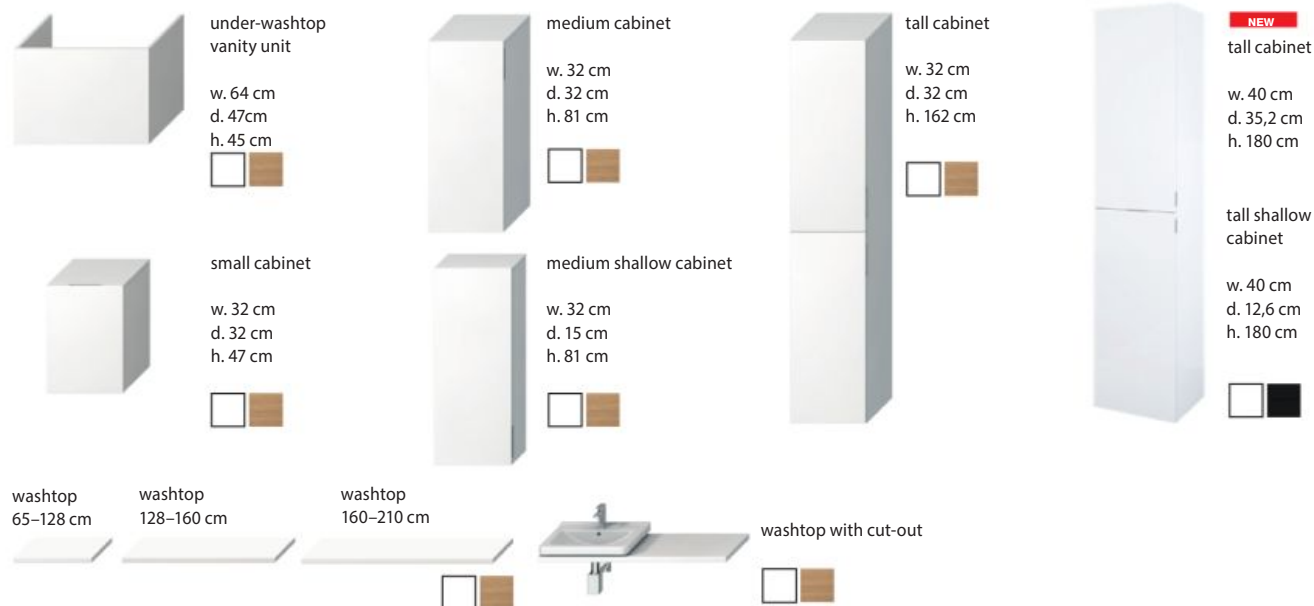


### TALAS TRENDY

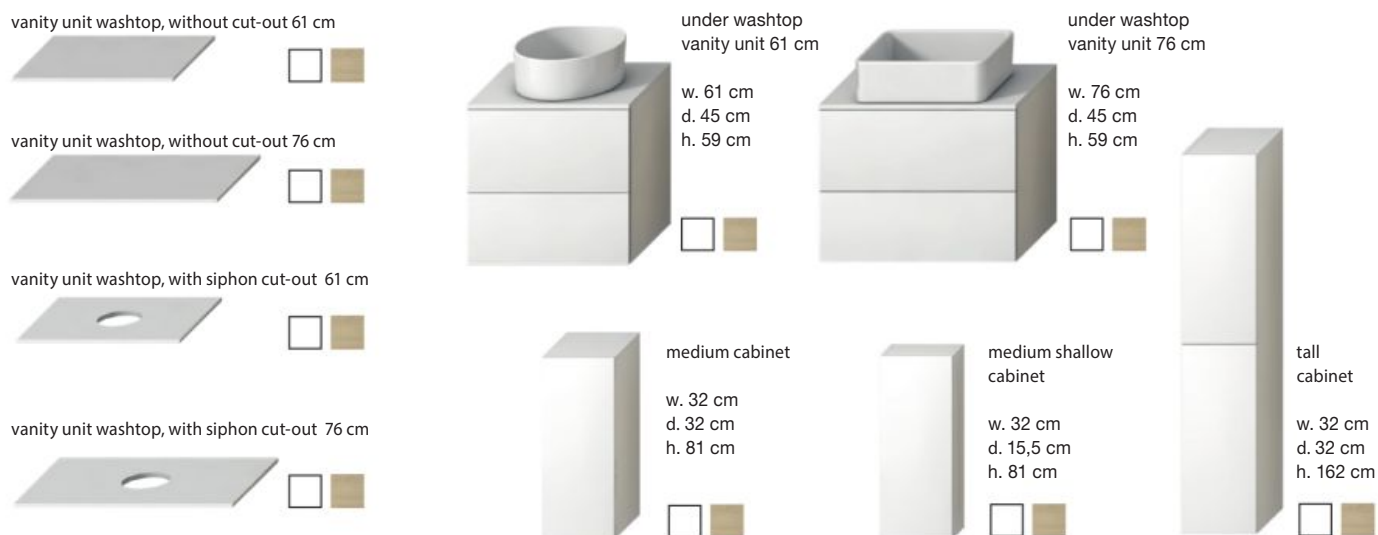


# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

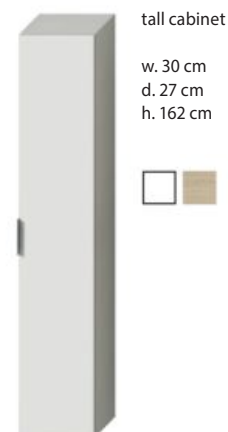
## CUBITO PURE



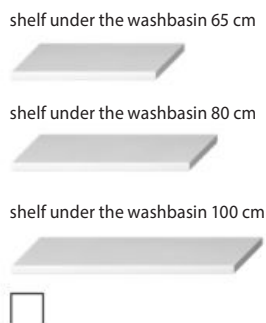
## MIO-N



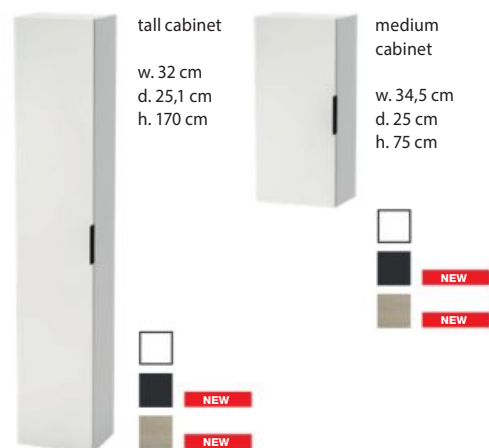
## DEEP BY JIKA



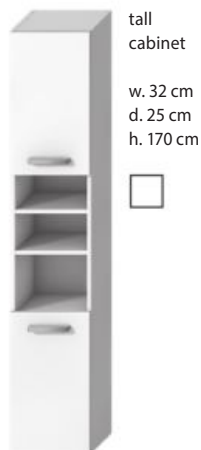
## TIGO



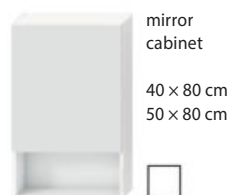
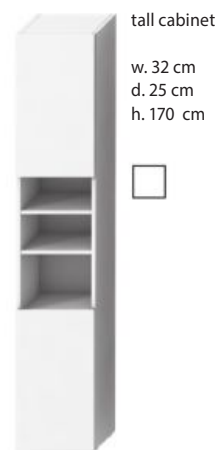
## CUBE



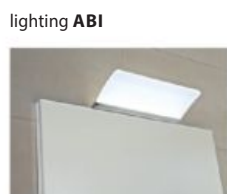
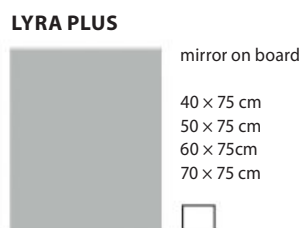
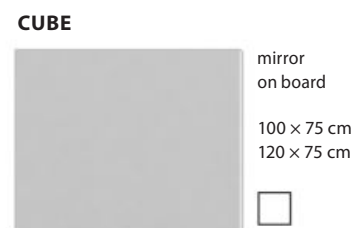
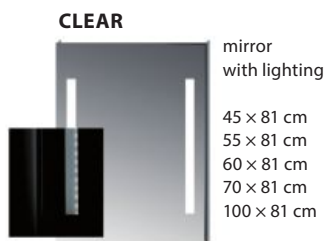
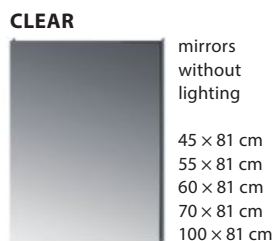
## LYRA PLUS VIVA



## LYRA PLUS



## MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS







# OVERVIEW / CONCEALED MODULES / BY TYPE /

## FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



## FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



## FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



## FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



## FOR BIDETS



## FOR WASHBASINS



## FOR URINALS



## FOR WASTE SINKS



## SYSTEM HANDICAP



## PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES

### PL8 push-plate



### PL9 push-plate



### PL3 push-plate



### PL3 automatic push-plate with infrared sensor

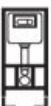


### NEW SENSOR push-plate



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

### ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm  
left/right

LYRA



150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm

### STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm  
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm  
130 × 70 cm  
140 × 70 cm  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm

## OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

### STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm  
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

### GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

PADANA



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

### ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS

DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm  
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm

### CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



100 × 80 × 10 cm  
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

TIGO



100 × 80 × 8,5 cm  
left/right



## SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE

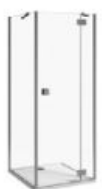


80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

Created by combination of a fixed screen and shower doors

### PURE frameless



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

Created by combination of a Pure frameless fixed screen and shower doors

### NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

## SHOWER DOORS

### PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm

- left, right

- transparent glass

### CUBITO PURE pivot-type



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE folding



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURES

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE



90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

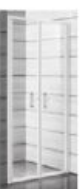
### LYRA PLUS single-wing



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

### PURE bezrámoň.



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

L/R  
left/right version

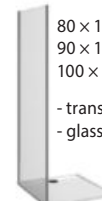
### CUBITO PURE



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### NION



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



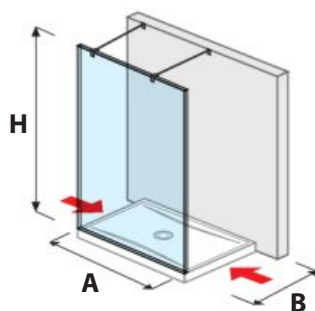
80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

# OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

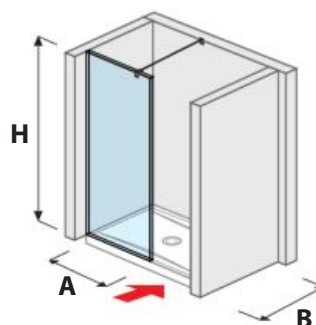
## FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



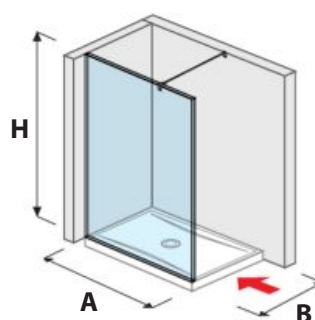
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



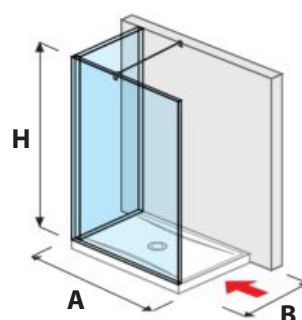
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



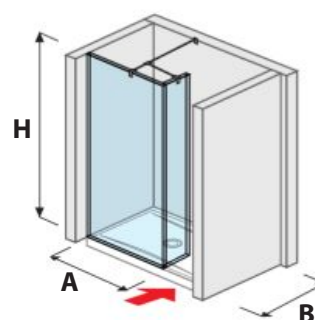
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 cm | 120, 130, 140 × 90 cm



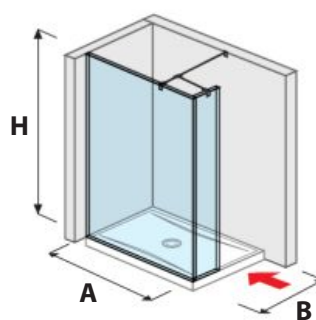
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



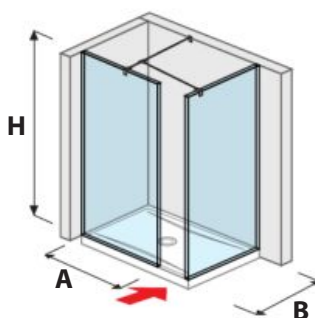
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



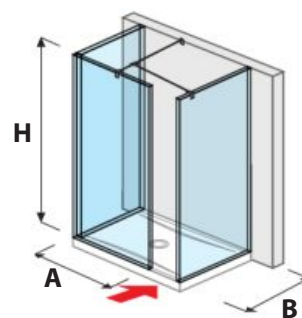
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for shower trays  
70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

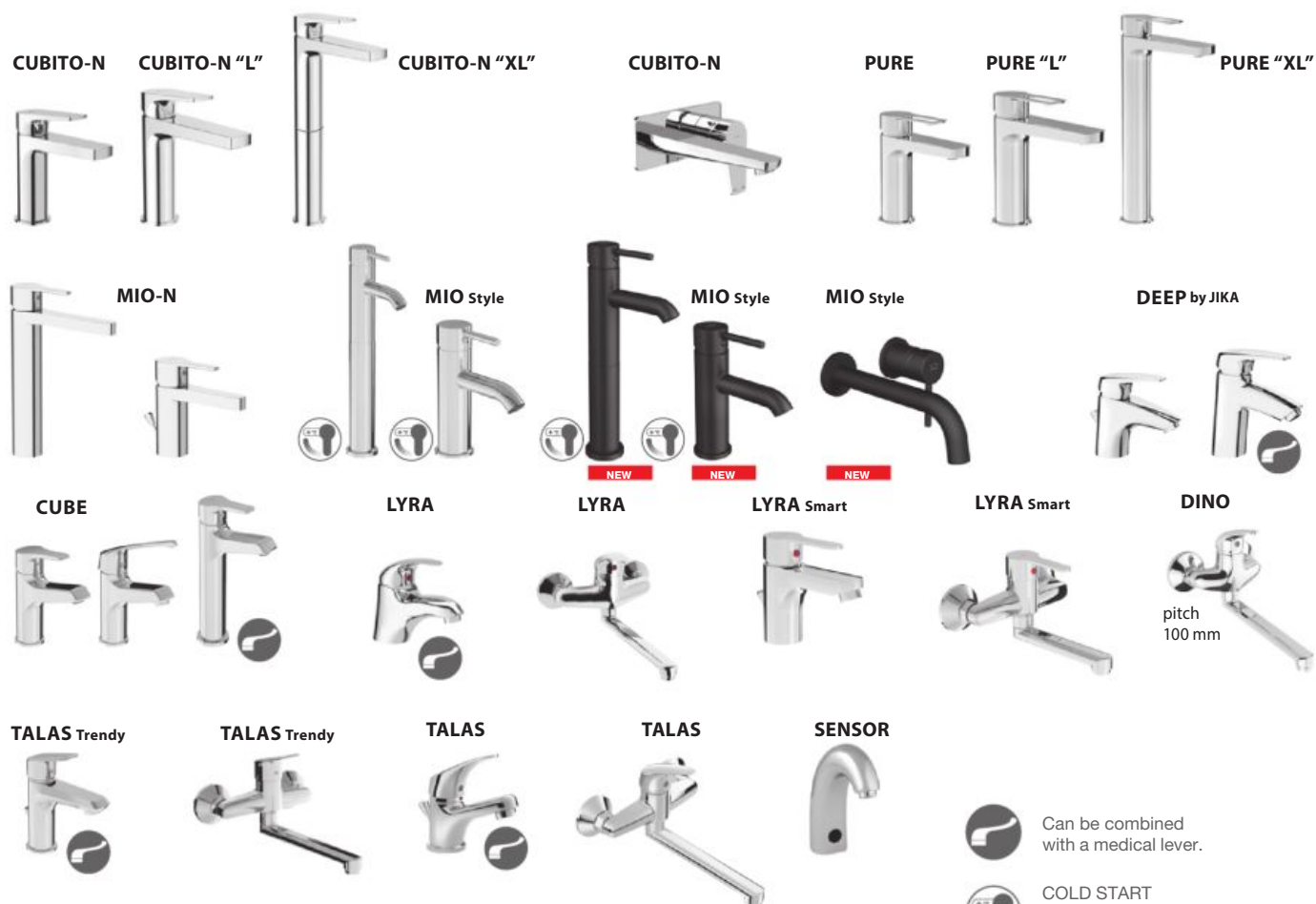
glass wall/walk in PURE for shower trays  
70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



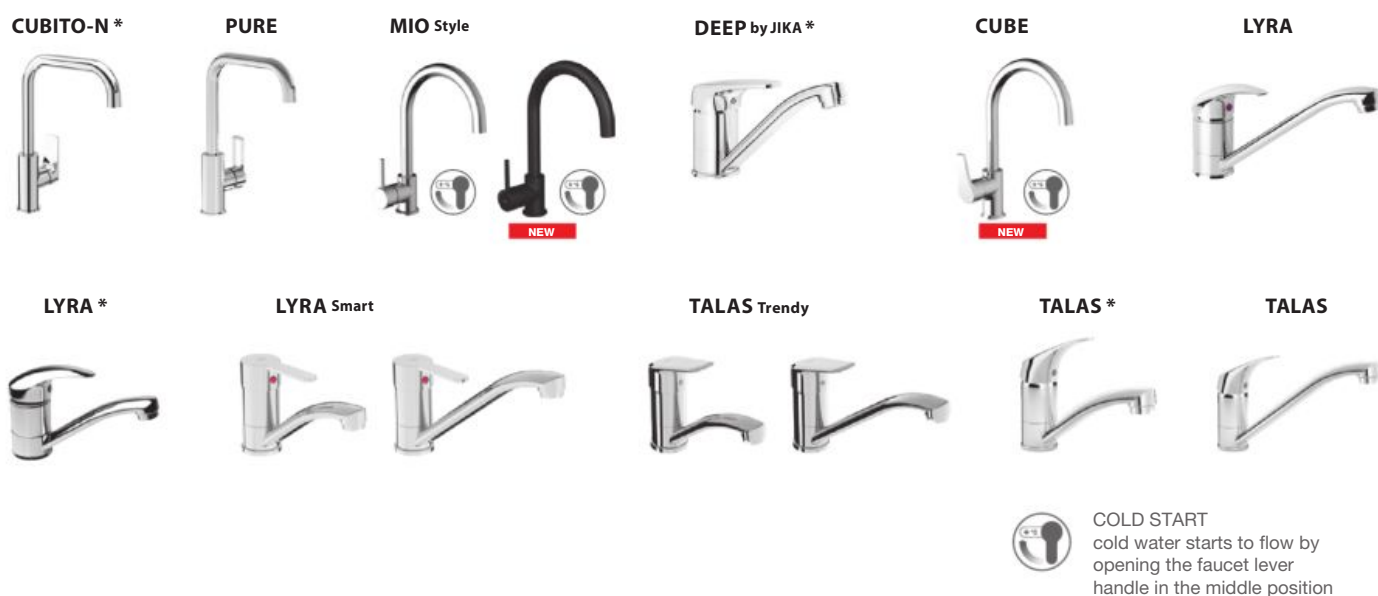
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm



## WASHBASIN FAUCETS



## SINK FAUCETS



\* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

# OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



PURE



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



pitch  
100 mm

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

MIO



MIO-N



MIO

shower thermostatic column



MIO

bath/shower thermostatic  
column



LYRA



TALAS TRENDY



RIO



RIO



RIO



See page 19 for accessories in black.

## SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



PURE



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



NEW

DEEP by JIKA



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



**PURE**



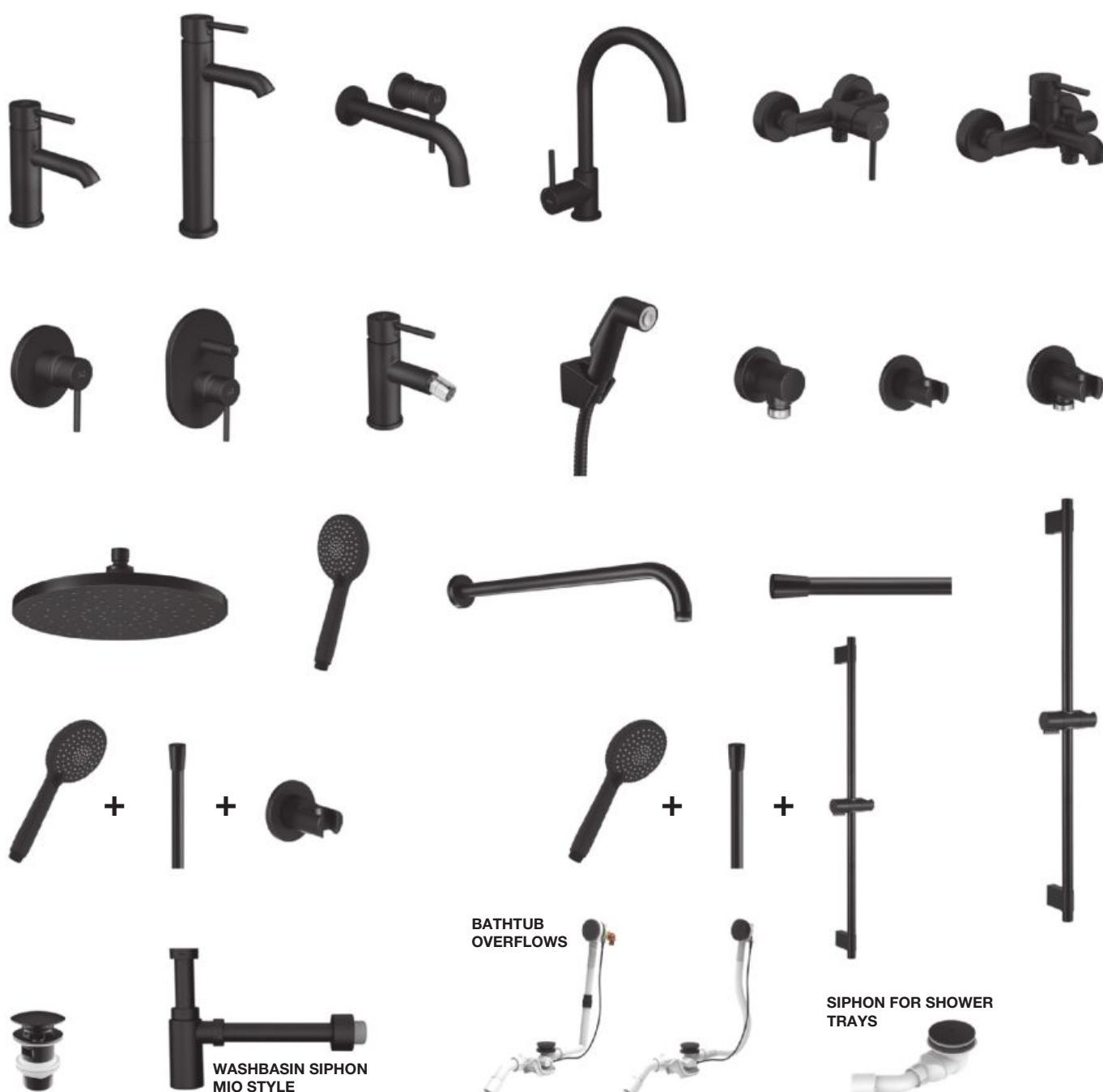
MIO STYLE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

NEW



MIO STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

NEW



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS





# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set Page

WELLNESS - bathtubs, shower trays and accessories		
A5B4961	Accessories	231, 234
A37477A	Italia	225
A37477C	Italia	225
A374771	Italia	225
A374772	Italia	225
A374774	Italia	225
A374775	Italia	225
A804001	Accessories	125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
A804006	Accessories	125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
A804008	Accessories	134
A822599	Accessories	156
A890085	Modul	145
A890088	Modul	145
A890089	Modul	145
A890095	Modul	145
A890096	Modul	145
A890097	Modul	145
A890098	Modul	145
A890099	Modul	145
A890102	Modul	145
AH0000100R	Accessories	151
H211821	Deep by Jika	223
H211822	Deep by Jika	223
H211831	Deep by Jika	223
H211832	Deep by Jika	223
H211931	Padana	222
H211932	Padana	222
H211933	Padana	222
H211934	Padana	221
H211935	Padana	221
H211938	Padana	221
H211939	Padana	221
H213821	Deep by Jika	223
H213822	Deep by Jika	223
H214070	Sofia	220
H214080	Sofia	220
H214090	Sofia	220
H216420	Pure	220
H216421	Pure	220
H216422	Pure	220
H216423	Pure	220
H216424	Pure	220
H216425	Pure	220
H220210	Tigo	195
H220420	Cubito	192
H221210	Tigo	195
H221420	Cubito	192
H222210	Tigo	195
H222420	Cubito	192
H223210	Tigo	195
H223420	Cubito	192
H224420	Cubito	192
H225180	Tanza	198
H225181	Tanza plus	198
H225190	Tanza	198
H225191	Tanza plus	198
H225200	Tanza	198
H225201	Tanza plus	198
H225210	Tanza	198
H225220	Tanza	198
H225221	Tanza plus	198
H225230	Tanza	198
H225231	Tanza plus	198
H225420	Cubito	192
H226420	Cubito	192
H228839	Lyra	196
H229839	Lyra	196
H230839	Lyra	196
H231839	Lyra	196
H232839	Lyra	196
H234000	Riga mini	199

Article number Set Page

H234020	Riga	199
H234030	Riga	199
H234040	Riga	199
H234050	Riga	199
H234060	Riga	199
H234070	Riga	199
H234274	Alma	198
H234374	Praga	197
H234384	Praga	197
H242243	Cubito Pure	211
H242244	Cubito Pure	211
H242248	Cubito Pure	211
H2422N3	Nion	213
H2422N4	Nion	213
H2422N8	Nion	213
H250242	Cubito Pure	209
H251211	Tigo	215
H251241	Cubito Pure	210
H251242	Cubito Pure	210
H2512N1	Nion	213
H2512N2	Nion	213
H2512N3	Nion	213
H251381	Lyra Plus	216
H251382	Lyra Plus	216
H253241	Cubito Pure	210
H253242	Cubito Pure	210
H2532N1	Nion	213
H2532N2	Nion	213
H2532N3	Nion	213
H253381	Lyra Plus	216
H253382	Lyra Plus	216
H254241	Cubito Pure	210
H254242	Cubito Pure	210
H2542N1	Nion	214
H2542N2	Nion	214
H2542N3	Nion	214
H254243	Cubito Pure	210
H254381	Lyra Plus	217
H254382	Lyra Plus	217
H254420	Pure	207, 208
H254421	Pure	207, 208
H254422	Pure	207, 208
H254423	Pure	207, 208
H254424	Pure	207, 208
H254425	Pure	207, 208
H254426	Pure	207, 208
H254427	Pure	207, 208
H255241	Cubito Pure	211
H255242	Cubito Pure	211
H255381	Lyra Plus	217
H255382	Lyra Plus	217
H256213	Tigo	195, 196
H256381	Lyra Plus	217
H256382	Lyra Plus	217
H256425	Cubito	193
H256426	Cubito	193
H257425	Cubito	193
H257426	Cubito	193
H2562N1	Nion	214
H2562N2	Nion	214
H2572N5	Nion	194
H2572N6	Nion	194
H267420	Pure	204
H267421	Pure	204
H267422	Pure	204
H267423	Pure	204
H267424	Pure	204
H267425	Pure	204
H267426	Pure	205
H267427	Pure	205
H267428	Pure	205
H267429	Pure	204

Article number Set Page

H268420	Pure	204
H268421	Pure	205
H268422	Pure	205
H268423	Pure	205
H268424	Pure	205
H268425	Pure	205
H268426	Pure	205
H268427	Pure	205
H268428	Pure	205
H268429	Pure	205
H269420	Pure	205
H269421	Pure	204
H269422	Pure	204
H269423	Pure	204
H269424	Pure	204
H269425	Pure	204
H269426	Pure	204
H269427	Pure	204
H269428	Pure	204
H271420	Pure	226
H291248	Accessories	211, 212, 215
H2912N8	Nion	214, 215
H291388	Accessories	218
H294000	Accessories	199, 200
H294012	Accessories	198, 199, 200
H294013	Accessories	197, 200
H294014	Accessories	192
H294102	Accessories	200
H294230	Accessories	220, 221, 222
H294233	Accessories	220, 221, 222, 224
H294710	Accessories	193, 218, 283
H294711	Accessories	193, 218, 283
H294712	Accessories	193, 218, 283
H294815	Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
H294816	Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
H294817	Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
H294818	Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
H294824	Accessories	220, 223
H294832	Accessories	192
H294833	Accessories	192
H294834	Accessories	192
H294980	Accessories	195
H294983	Accessories	225
H295556	Accessories	220, 223
H296293	Accessories	195
H296294	Accessories	195
H296295	Accessories	195
H296296	Accessories	195
H296297	Accessories	195
H296298	Accessories	195
H296830	Accessories	196
H296831	Accessories	196
H296832	Accessories	196
H296836	Accessories	196
H296837	Accessories	196
H296838	Accessories	196
H297241	Cubito Pure	211
H297242	Cubito Pure	211
H297243	Cubito Pure	211
H2972N1	Nion	214
H2972N2	Nion	214
H2972N3	Nion	214
H297421	Pure	207, 208
H297422	Pure	207, 208
H297423	Pure	207, 208
H298441	Accessories	220
H298442	Accessories	220

## Faucets and bathroom accessories

H3111N1	Talas	269
H3111N7	Talas	269
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	254

# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page
H3111U8	Deep by Jika 254
H3111V1	Mio-N 240
H3111V8	Mio-N 240
H3111W1	Cube 257
H3111W8	Cube 257
H3111X1	Cubito-N 230
H3111X6	Cubito-N 230
H3111X8	Cubito-N 230
H3111Z1	Lyra Smart 263
H3111Z7	Lyra Smart 263
H3112T1	Lyra 260
H3112E1	Talas Trendy 267
H3112E7	Talas Trendy 267
H3112F1	Mio Style 247, 252
H3112F6	Mio Style 247
H3112F8	Mio Style 247, 252
H3114Z1	Pure 233
H3114Z8	Pure 233
H3157Z0	Dino 266
H3151T2	Sensor 276
H3211N7	Talas 270
H3211U6	Deep by Jika 256
H3211U7	Deep by Jika 255
H3211V7	Mio-N 241, 242
H3211W6	Cube 259
H3211W7	Cube 258
H3211X6	Cubito-N 232
H3211X7	Cubito-N 232
H3211Z6	Lyra Smart 264
H3211Z7	Lyra Smart 264
H3212Z7	Lyra 261
H3212E7	Talas Trendy 268
H3212F6	Mio Style 249, 253
H3212F7	Mio Style 248, 253
H3214Z6	Pure 235
H3214Z7	Pure 234
H3217Z7	Dino 266
H3231U7	Deep by Jika 256
H323717	Mio 246
H3311N7	Talas 270
H3311U6	Deep by Jika 255
H3311U7	Deep by Jika 255
H3311V7	Mio-N 241, 244
H3311W6	Cube 258
H3311W7	Cube 258
H3311X6	Cubito-N 231
H3311X7	Cubito-N 231
H3311Z6	Lyra Smart 264
H3311Z7	Lyra Smart 264
H3312Z7	Lyra 261
H3312E7	Talas Trendy 268
H3312F6	Mio Style 248, 253
H3312F7	Mio Style 248, 253
H3314Z6	Pure 234
H3314Z7	Pure 234
H3317Z7	Dino 266
H3331U7	Deep by Jika 255
H3332E7	Talas Trendy 268
H333717	Mio 246
H3352Z7	Lyra 262
H3411N1	Talas 270
H3411U1	Deep by Jika 256
H3411V1	Mio-N 242
H3411W1	Cube 259
H3411X1	Cubito-N 232
H3412Z1	Lyra 261, 264
H3412E1	Talas Trendy 268
H3412F1	Mio Style 249, 253
H3414Z1	Pure 235
H3511N1	Talas 269
H3511W1	Cube 258
H3511X1	Cubito-N 231

Article number Set	Page
H3511Z1	Lyra Smart 263
H3512Z0	Accessories 260, 265
H3512Z1	Lyra 260
H3512Z7	Lyra 260
H3512E1	Talas Trendy 267, 268
H3512F1	Accessories 248, 252
H3514Z1	Pure 234
H3517Z7	Dino 265
H3611R0	Rio 262, 272
H3611R2	Rio 262, 272
H3611X2	Accessories 237
H3611X3	Accessories 237
H3612F2	Mio Style 251
H3614Z0	Accessories 239
H3621R0	Rio 262, 265, 273
H3621X0	Accessories 238, 244
H3622Z0	Accessories 256
H3622F0	Mio Style 251
H3662Z0	Accessories 244
H3631R0	Rio 265, 273
H3631X0	Accessories 238
H3632F0	Mio Style 249, 250
H3641X0	Accessories 232, 234, 238, 274
H3642F0	Mio Style 251
H3651R0	Rio 261, 264, 268, 272, 274, 275
H3651X0	Accessories 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 241, 253, 258, 259
H3652F0	Accessories 248, 249, 251
H3661R0	Rio 273
H3661X0	Accessories 236
H3662F0	Mio Style 250
H3671R1	Rio 273
H3671X1	Accessories 237
H3672F0	Mio Style 250
H3674Z0	Accessories 239
H367710	Accessories 244, 262
H3691R0	Accessories 265, 273
H3691X0	Accessories 237
H3692F0	Mio Style 250
H3701R9	Rio 61, 76, 85, 91, 104, 112, 271, 274
H374710	Accessories 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 107, 108, 111, 179, 230, 233, 240, 252, 254, 257, 263, 267, 270
H3702F9	Accessories 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 107, 108, 112, 247, 249, 250
H3741R0	Accessories 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 76, 85, 91, 104, 112, 271, 274
H3742F0	Accessories 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 107, 108, 112, 247, 271, 274
H374730	Accessories 61, 67, 76, 82, 83, 85, 89, 90, 95, 100, 104, 107, 112, 271
H376991	Cubito-N 230
H381211	Accessories 86
H381212	Accessories 86
H381214	Accessories 86
H381215	Accessories 86
H384722	Universum 188
H389710	Universum 187
H389711	Universum 186
H389712	Universum 186
H3812F1	Mio Style 279, 281
H3812F2	Mio Style 279, 281
H3812F3	Mio Style 279, 281

Article number Set	Page
H389713	Universum 188
H3813A1	Basic 284
H3813A2	Basic 284
H3813A3	Basic 284
H3813A4	Basic 284
H3813A6	Basic 284
H3813B1	Pure 283
H3813B2	Pure 283
H3813B3	Pure 282
H3813B4	Pure 283
H3813D3	Generic 285
H3822F1	Mio Style 278, 280
H3823B1	Pure 282
H3832F1	Mio Style 278, 280
H3832F2	Mio Style 278, 280
H3833A1	Basic 284
H3833B1	Pure 282
H3833B2	Pure 282
H3833D2	Generic 285
H3842F1	Mio Style 279, 281
H3842F2	Mio Style 279, 281
H3843A1	Basic 284
H3843A2	Basic 284
H3843B1	Pure 283
H3843B2	Pure 283
H3843D1	Generic 285
H3852F1	Mio Style 279, 280
H3852F3	Mio Style 278
H3853A1	Basic 284
H3853A2	Basic 284
H3853B1	Pure 282
H3853B2	Pure 282
H3853D3	Generic 285
H3863D2	Generic 285
H3893D3	Generic 285
H3893D5	Generic 285
H389714	Universum 186
H389715	Universum 186
H389716	Universum 186
H389717	Universum 187
H389718	Universum 187
H389719	Universum 187
H389721	Universum 186
H389722	Universum 186
H389723	Universum 188
H389724	Universum 186
H389725	Universum 186
H3901J0	Accessories 183, 266
H3912Z0	Accessories 183, 260
H391710	Accessories 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 107, 108, 112, 230, 233, 240, 242, 252, 254, 257, 259, 260, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 276
H3952Z0	Accessories 260, 265
<b>Bathroom furniture</b>	
H40B232	Pure 82
H40B234	Pure 83
H40J380	Lyra Plus Vih. 98
H40J382	Lyra Plus Vih. 95
H40J383	Lyra Plus Vih. 96
H40J384	Lyra Plus Vih. 97
H40J386	Lyra Plus Vih. 97
H40J393	Lyra Plus Vih. 96
H40J420	Cubito 74
H40J421	Cubito 75
H40J422	Cubito 68
H40J423	Cubito 69
H40J424	Cubito 70



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page
H40J425	Cubito 71
H40J426	Cubito 72
H40J427	Cubito 73
H40J711	Mio-N 59
H40J713	Mio-N 56
H40J714	Mio-N 56
H40J715	Mio-N 57
H40J716	Mio-N 58
H40J717	Mio-N 58
H40J718	Mio-N 59
H40J719	Mio-N 57
H41J244	Pure 4
H41J424	Cubito 79
H41J613	Deep by Jika 92
H41J614	Deep by Jika 4, 93
H41J615	Deep by Jika 4, 93
H41J715	Mio-N 63, 64
H41J716	Mio-N 63, 64
H43J232	Pure 84
H43J235	Pure 84
H43J381	Lyra Plus Vih. 99
H43J382	Lyra Plus Vih. 99
H43J420	Cubito 79
H43J421	Cubito 79
H43J422	Cubito 80
H43J424	Cubito 80
H43J612	Deep by Jika 94
H43J711	Mio-N 64
H43J712	Mio-N 65
H43J714	Mio-N 65
H44J601	Split 175
H450133	Accessories 77, 78, 81
H451951	Lyra pack 4, 105
H451952	Lyra Pack 105
H451961	Lyra Pack 4, 105
H451962	Lyra Pack 105
H451971	Lyra Pack 106
H453121	Lyra Plus 101
H453122	Lyra Plus 101
H453161	Lyra Plus 103
H453162	Lyra Plus 103
H453181	Lyra 120
H453191	Lyra 120
H453201	Lyra 120
H453211	Lyra 120
H453221	Lyra 120
H453231	Lyra 121
H453241	Lyra 121
H453251	Lyra 121
H453511	Petit 5, 115
H453514	Petit 115
H453601	Cube 4, 108
H453602	Cube 108
H453611	Cube 4, 107
H453612	Cube 107
H453631	Cube 4, 108
H453641	Cube 4, 107
H453651	Cube 4, 109
H453652	Cube 109
H453661	Cube 5, 110
H453662	Cube 110
H453711	Cube 110
H453721	Cube 111
H453752	Cube 4, 109
H453762	Cube 109
H455556	Cube 120
H455557	Cube 120
H455701	Mirrors 118
H455705	Mirrors 118
H455711	Mirrors 118
H455715	Mirrors 118
H455721	Mirrors 118

Article number Set	Page
H455725	Mirrors 118
H455731	Mirrors 118
H455735	Mirrors 118
H455761	Mirrors 118
H455765	Mirrors 118
H45J511	Petit 114
H45J514	Petit 114
H46J71	Mio-N 64
H46J210	Tigo 87
H46J211	Tigo 87
H46J212	Tigo 87
H46J420	Cubito 77
H46J421	Cubito 77
H46J422	Cubito 77
H46J423	Cubito 78
H46J424	Cubito 78
H46J712	Mio-N 63, 64
H46J713	Mio-N 63
H47J004	Accessories 77, 78, 81
H47J730	Mirrors 114, 115, 119
H491583	Cube 113
H491584	Cube 113
H494261	Mirrors 118
H494401	Accessories 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 105, 106
H494402	Cube 56, 57, 58, 59, 92, 93, 113
H600614	Deep by Jika 129, 143
H600616	Deep by Jika 129, 143
H600714	Mio 125, 143
H600716	Mio 126, 143
<b>Ceramic</b>	
H810141	Art 291
H810380	Lyra Plus 4, 95
H810381	Lyra Plus 4, 96
H810382	Lyra Plus 4, 97
H810386	Lyra Plus 97
H810422	Cubito 4, 68
H810423	Cubito 4, 69
H810424	Cubito 4, 70
H810426	Cubito 4, 72
H811291	Lipsy 5, 182
H811422	Cubito 5, 75
H811423	Cubito 5, 74
H811424	Cubito 5, 74
H811710	Mio-N 57
H812216	Tigo 4, 86
H812218	Tigo 4, 86
H812219	Tigo 4, 86
H812421	Cubito 4, 71
H812422	Cubito 4, 71
H812611	Deep by Jika 4, 88, 179
H812612	Deep by Jika 4, 88
H812613	Deep by Jika 4, 89
H812712	Mio-N 56
H812713	Mio-N 4, 56
H812714	Mio-N 4, 57
H812716	Mio-N 4, 58
H813010	Ibon 5, 182
H813011	Ibon 5, 182
H813383	Lyra Plus 4, 101
H813714	Mio 5, 60, 183
H814361	Lyra Pack 105
H814364	Lyra Pack 105
H814381	Lyra Plus 4, 100
H814382	Lyra Plus 4, 100
H814383	Lyra Plus 4, 100, 101
H814384	Lyra Plus 4, 100, 102
H814420	Cubito 5, 73
H814713	Mio-N 58
H814714	Mio-N 5, 59
H815212	Tigo 5, 87
H815380	Lyra Plus 5, 98

Article number Set	Page
H815381	Lyra Plus 5, 102
H815382	Lyra Plus 5, 102
H815614	Deep by Jika 5, 89, 179
H815615	Deep by Jika 5, 90
H815714	Mio-N 5, 59
H816612	Deep by Jika 5, 89
H816614	Deep by Jika 5, 88
H817422	Cubito 5, 75, 77, 182
H818420	Cubito Pure 4, 67
H818423	Cubito Pure 4, 67
H819391	Lyra Plus 100, 101, 102
H819610	Deep by Jika 179
H819611	Deep by Jika 88, 89, 179
H819950	Lyra Plus 100
H819951	Cubito 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
H820031	Flora Kids 180
H820228	Profil 134, 185
H820423	Cubito Pure 128
H820610	Deep by Jika 129, 130
H820614	Mio 129
H820616	Deep by Jika 129
H820642	Deep by Jika 130, 185
H820714	Mio 125, 126
H820716	Mio 125, 126
H821227	Sam 164
H821377	Dino 133, 134
H821384	Lyra Plus 131
H821615	Deep by Jika 155
H822000	Dino 163
H822008	Dino 164
H822036	Deep by Jika 179
H822037	Deep by Jika 179
H822396	Zeta 162
H822397	Zeta 162
H822746	Zeta Plus 161
H822747	Zeta Plus 161
H823380	Lyra Plus 132
H823382	Lyra Plus 132
H823386	Lyra Plus 156
H823387	Lyra Plus 156
H823616	Deep by Jika 153, 184
H823617	Deep by Jika 153, 184
H823618	Deep by Jika 153, 184
H823716	Mio 150
H824216	Tigo 151
H824376	Dino 163
H824386	Lyra Plus 160
H824387	Lyra Plus 160
H824426	Pure 149
H824716	Mio 150, 184
H824723	Lyra Plus 158
H824724	Lyra Plus 158
H824726	Lyra Plus 158
H824727	Lyra Plus 158
H825386	Lyra Plus 160
H825387	Lyra Plus 160
H825616	Deep by Jika 154
H825617	Deep by Jika 154
H825726	Lyra Plus 157
H825727	Lyra Plus 157
H826384	Lyra Plus 158
H826386	Lyra Plus 158
H826387	Lyra Plus 159
H826616	Deep by Jika 152
H826617	Deep by Jika 152
H827382	Lyra Plus 156
H827383	Lyra Plus 156
H827386	Lyra Plus 155
H827387	Lyra Plus 156
H827612	Accessories 153, 154, 184
H827613	Deep by Jika 153, 154, 184
H827712	Mio 150, 184

# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page
H827713 Mio	150, 184
H827722 Lyra Plus	158
H827723 Lyra Plus	158
H828212 Tigo	151
H828213 Tigo	151
H828214 Tigo	151
H828382 Lyra Plus	160
H828383 Lyra Plus	160
H828384 Lyra Plus	160
H828422 Pure	149
H828423 Pure	149
H828424 Pure	149
H828612 Deep by Jika	154
H828613 Deep by Jika	154
H828614 Deep by Jika	154
H830381 Lyra Plus	133
H830421 Pure	128
H830612 Deep by Jika	131
H831712 Mio	126
H832381 Lyra Plus	161
H832612 Deep by Jika	155
H840200 Lih.	170, 172
H840201 Lih.	173, 174
H841101 Domino	171, 175
H843060 Golem	172
H843061 Golem	173, 174
H843070 Golem	169, 170
H844100 Korint	174
H847601 Split	175
H851029 Doris	182
H851046 Mira	181
H851049 Mira	141, 181
H852210 Tigo	224
H852211 Tigo	224
H860377 Dino Pack	133, 134
<b>Accessories</b>	
H890013 Accessories	88, 89, 100, 101, 102, 179
H890015 Accessories	68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
H890092 Accessories	150, 184
H890110 Accessories	130, 185
H890349 Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 131, 133, 169, 170, 172, 173, 179, 181, 240
H890384 Accessories	131, 132, 151, 152, 155, 156
H890385 Accessories	131, 132, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159
H890654 Accessories	156
H890655 Modul	144
H890656 Modul	144
H890716 Accessories	126
H890730 Accessories	171, 175
H890732 Accessories	60, 75, 82, 83, 89, 90, 95, 100, 103, 107, 111, 171, 175, 270
H890739 Accessories	171, 175
H891051 Accessories	149, 154, 156
H891060 Accessories	170
H891062 Accessories	169, 170, 172, 173
H891072 Accessories	170
H891073 Accessories	170, 172, 173
H891074 Accessories	169
H891099 Accessories	175
H891353 Accessories	150, 151, 154, 160, 184
H891354 Accessories	150, 151, 154, 160, 184
H891362 Accessories	150, 154, 160, 184
H891363 Accessories	151, 154, 160, 184
H891364 Accessories	150
H891382 Accessories	156
H891383 Accessories	156
H891422 Accessories	128, 149
H891425 Accessories	128, 130, 149, 153

Article number Set	Page
H891426 Accessories	149
H891427 Accessories	149
H891612 Accessories	130, 153
H891616 Accessories	154
H891617 Accessories	154
H891659 Modul	139
H891710 Accessories	126
H891711 Accessories	126
H891715 Accessories	125, 126, 143
H891716 Accessories	125, 126, 143
H891753 Accessories	149, 150, 151, 154, 156, 184
H892003 Accessories	169, 170, 172, 173, 174
H892384 Accessories	132, 152
H892385 Accessories	132, 152
H892386 Accessories	132, 152
H892388 Accessories	156
H892424 Accessories	149, 154
H892426 Accessories	149, 154
H892427 Accessories	149, 154
H892428 Accessories	149
H892536 Accessories	170, 172, 173
H892695 Accessories	125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 181, 185
H892711 Accessories	150, 151, 184
H892838 Accessories	128
H892951 Accessories	160
H892992 Accessories	125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 185
H892999 Accessories	157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 181
H893271 Accessories	134, 161, 162, 163, 164, 185
H893274 Accessories	134, 163, 185
H893276 Accessories	133, 134, 163, 185
H893281 Accessories	153, 154, 184
H893282 Accessories	130, 131, 153, 154, 184, 185
H893284 Accessories	153, 154, 184
H893370 Accessories	134, 163, 164, 185
H893380 Accessories	157, 158, 159
H893381 Accessories	157, 158, 159
H893383 Accessories	157, 158, 159
H893384 Accessories	131, 132, 151, 155, 156, 159
H893385 Accessories	132
H893387 Accessories	131, 132, 133, 155, 156
H893421 Accessories	128, 149
H893422 Accessories	128, 149
H893600 Modul	172
H893601 Modul	141
H893607 Modul	141, 181
H893610 Accessories	129, 130, 143, 152, 153, 155
H893611 Accessories	129, 130, 143, 152, 153, 155
H893642 Modul	142, 188
H893643 Modul	140
H893644 Modul	140
H893646 Modul	144
H893650 Modul	140
H893658 Modul	144
H893659 Modul	144
H893660 Modul	144
H893662 Modul	144
H893663 Modul	144
H893664 Modul	144
H893665 Modul	144
H893673 Accessories	138, 139, 140
H893676 Modul	144
H893710 Accessories	142, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 180, 181
H893711 Accessories	142, 165, 180
H893714 Accessories	142, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 180, 181
H893828 Accessories	125, 126
H893905 Accessories	60, 183
H893906 Accessories	60, 183

Article number Set	Page
H893907 Accessories	60, 183
H893958 Accessories	150, 184
H894072 Accessories	172
H894076 Domino	171
H894077 Accessories	169, 170
H894078 Accessories	171, 172, 174, 276
H894171 Accessories	151, 156
H894246 Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 79, 90, 92, 93, 103, 111, 183, 270
H894400 Accessories	174
H894614 Accessories	125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 181, 185
H894650 Modul	138
H894651 Modul	138
H894652 Modul	138
H894803 Accessories	174
H894804 Accessories	174
H894805 Accessories	174
H894807 Accessories	172, 173
H894808 Accessories	172, 173
H894809 Accessories	174
H894810 Accessories	174
H894811 Accessories	174
H894827 Accessories	174
H894828 Accessories	141, 172
H895071 Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 276
H895072 Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 276
H895074 Accessories	169
H895076 Accessories	171
H895091 Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 276
H895440 Accessories	149
H895643 Modul	130, 142, 185
H895650 Modul	139, 144
H895651 Modul	139, 142, 144, 185
H895652 Modul	126, 129, 139, 140, 142, 144, 185
H895659 Modul	140
H896655 Modul	141
H897037 Accessories	179
H897420 Accessories	149
H897485 Accessories	151
H897628 Accessories	154
H897701 Accessories	162, 163, 164, 181
H897772 Accessories	154, 156
H898184 Accessories	67
H899025 Accessories	149, 150, 151, 184
H899027 Accessories	155
H899103 Accessories	220, 221, 222, 224, 225
H899210 Accessories	171, 174, 175
H899646 Accessories	144
H8264384 Lyra Plus	160
<b>V</b>	
VS34051 Accessories	220, 221, 222, 224, 225
VS35327 Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
VS35333 Accessories	192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
VSS4002 Accessories	187



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS





## TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

## TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



### 100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



### ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



## SANITARY CERAMICS

### Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

### Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

## JIKA•perla

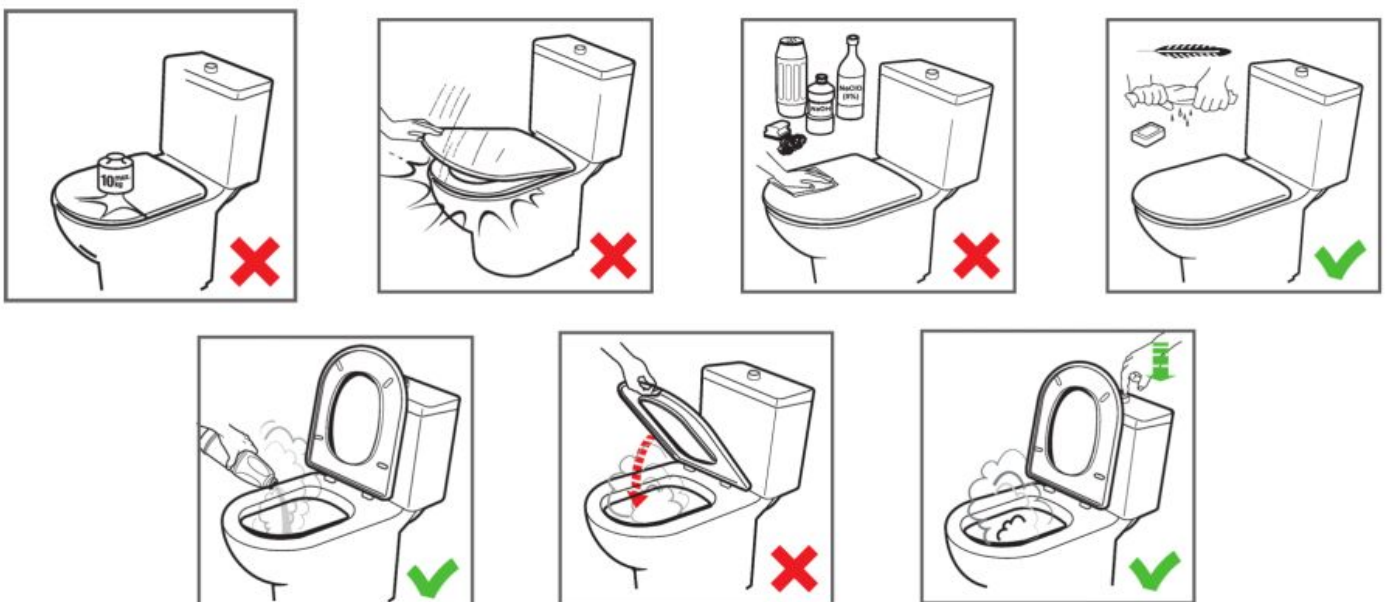
The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

**Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.**

## MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



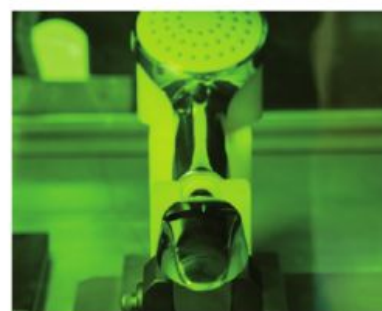
## TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

**In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production.** The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

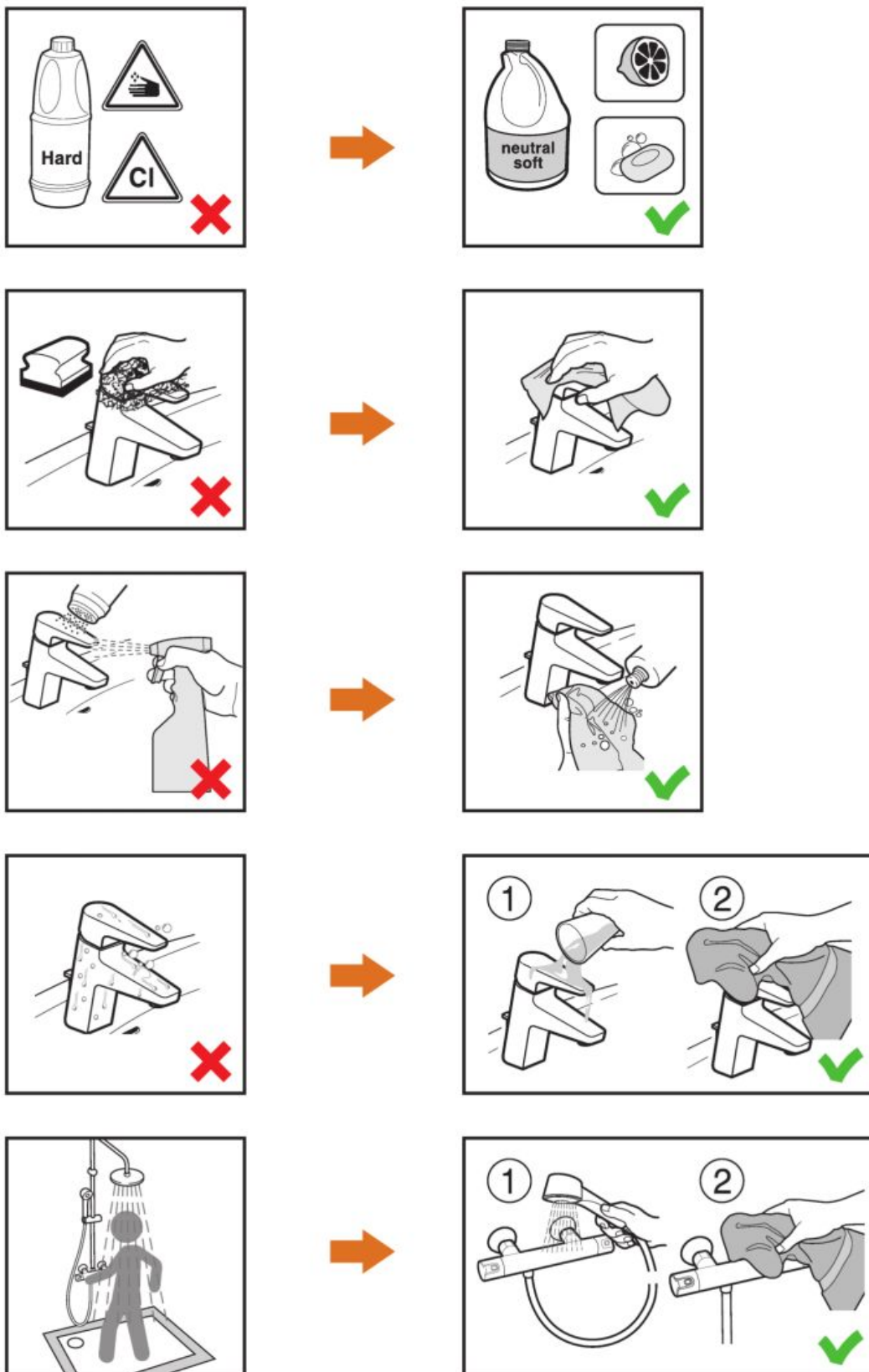


Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

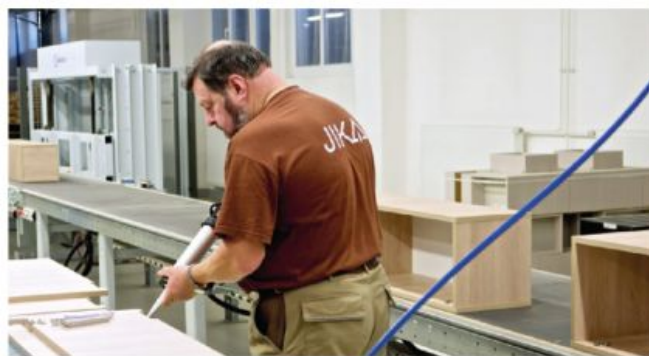
Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

## MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS





# TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



**JIKA furniture** is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

## QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.  
 ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

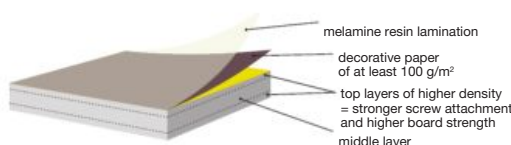
### Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

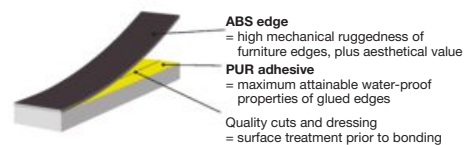


### LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>) (all design lines)



### ABS edges, PUR adhesives



## COMPARISONS

### Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

### JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



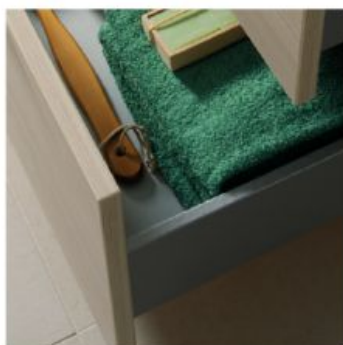
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



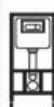
**FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG**



**30 KG TEST**  
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



## BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /



### GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“



### ACRYLATE

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



### STEEL

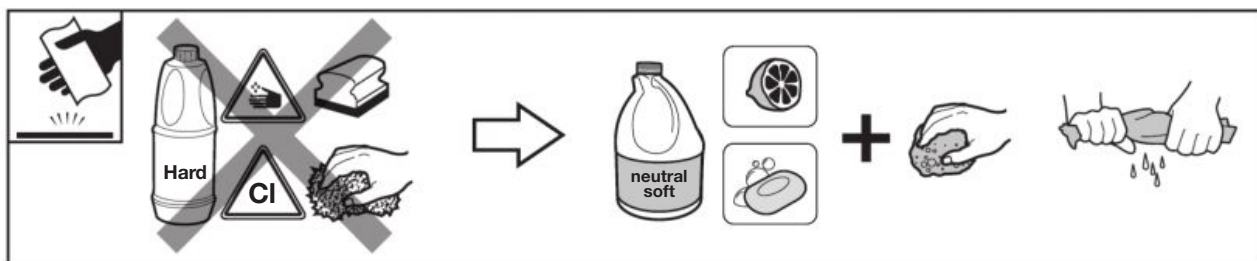
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.





# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /







## ceramic products washbasin & WCs

	<b>JIKA perla</b> special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product
	<b>MAGIC FIX</b> special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover
	<b>TOTAL CLEAN</b> system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing
	<b>ANTIBAK</b> a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.
	<b>VARIO</b> Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection
	<b>HANDICAP</b>
	<b>400 kg</b> weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed
	<b>RECYCLING</b> 100% recyclable product
	<b>WARRANTY</b> ceramic products
	<b>RIMLESS</b> WC design without a water rim






## WC seats

	<b>SLOWCLOSE</b> sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing
	<b>SLIM SEAT</b> slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism
	<b>WARRANTY</b> duroplast WC seats

## cisterns & urinals

	<b>DUAL FLUSH</b> flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option
	<b>DUAL FLUSH</b> economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option
	<b>STOP CONDENSATION</b> toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation
	<b>BOTTOM WATER INLET</b> left bottom water inlet
	<b>SIDE WATER INLET</b> side water inlet from left and right
	<b>SENSOR</b> automatic urinal flushing








## bathroom furniture

	<b>HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS</b> ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion
	<b>30 000 CYCLES</b> highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles
	<b>20 000 CYCLES</b> highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles
	<b>30 kg TEST</b> load capacity of drawers is 30 kg
	<b>100 kg TEST</b> furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

## bathroom furniture

	<b>Full draw out runners on the drawers</b>
	<b>Drawer runners with self-close system</b>
	<b>Handleless push to open drawer system</b>
	<b>1+1 PACK</b> more products in one package
	<b>1+3 PACK</b> more products in one package

## faucets & accessories

	<b>6 l/min</b> water flow rate of 6 l/min
	<b>ECO STOP</b> 50% flow rate control
	<b>SAFETY STOP</b> water temperature safety lock set to 38°C
	<b>QUICK REACTION</b> to the required water temperature setting
	<b>COLD START</b> cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position
	<b>AERATOR</b> with adjustable water flow
	<b>OPTIONAL AERATOR</b> the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

## faucets & accessories



### ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



### VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



### ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



### SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



### 100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



### 70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



### CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



### ANTI-TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



### BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



### WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



### WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

## shower screens & enclosures



### JIKA Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



### 20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



### 4/5 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 4 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 6 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 8 mm

glass screen thickness



### 2000 mm

glass screen height



### 1950 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



### 1900 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



### L/R

left/right version shower enclosures and doors sets



### WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors

## bathtubs & shower trays



### ANTISLIP

anti-slip bathtubs & basins



### 100% acryl

### 100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acrylic



### made in EU

### MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



### STEEL PREMIUM

### PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



### STEEL STANDARD

### STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



### STEEL ECO

### ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



### RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



### GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

### WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



### GUARANTEE 30 YEARS

### WARRANTY

Tanza plus bathtubs

## bathrooms accessories



### GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

10 years - bathroom accessories surface



### test

### Q TEST

this product was subject to all qualitative tests



### BLACK

### BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of bathroom accessories

## DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO PURE



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES

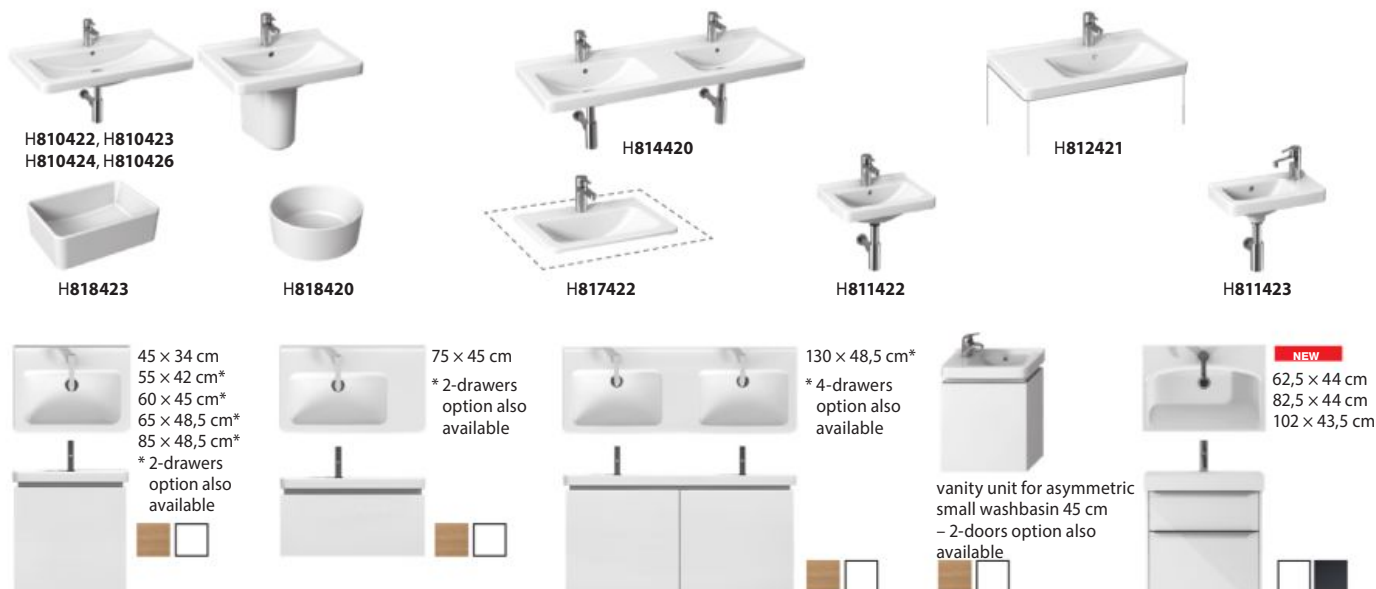


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT

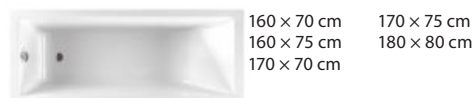


## BIDETS



H830421

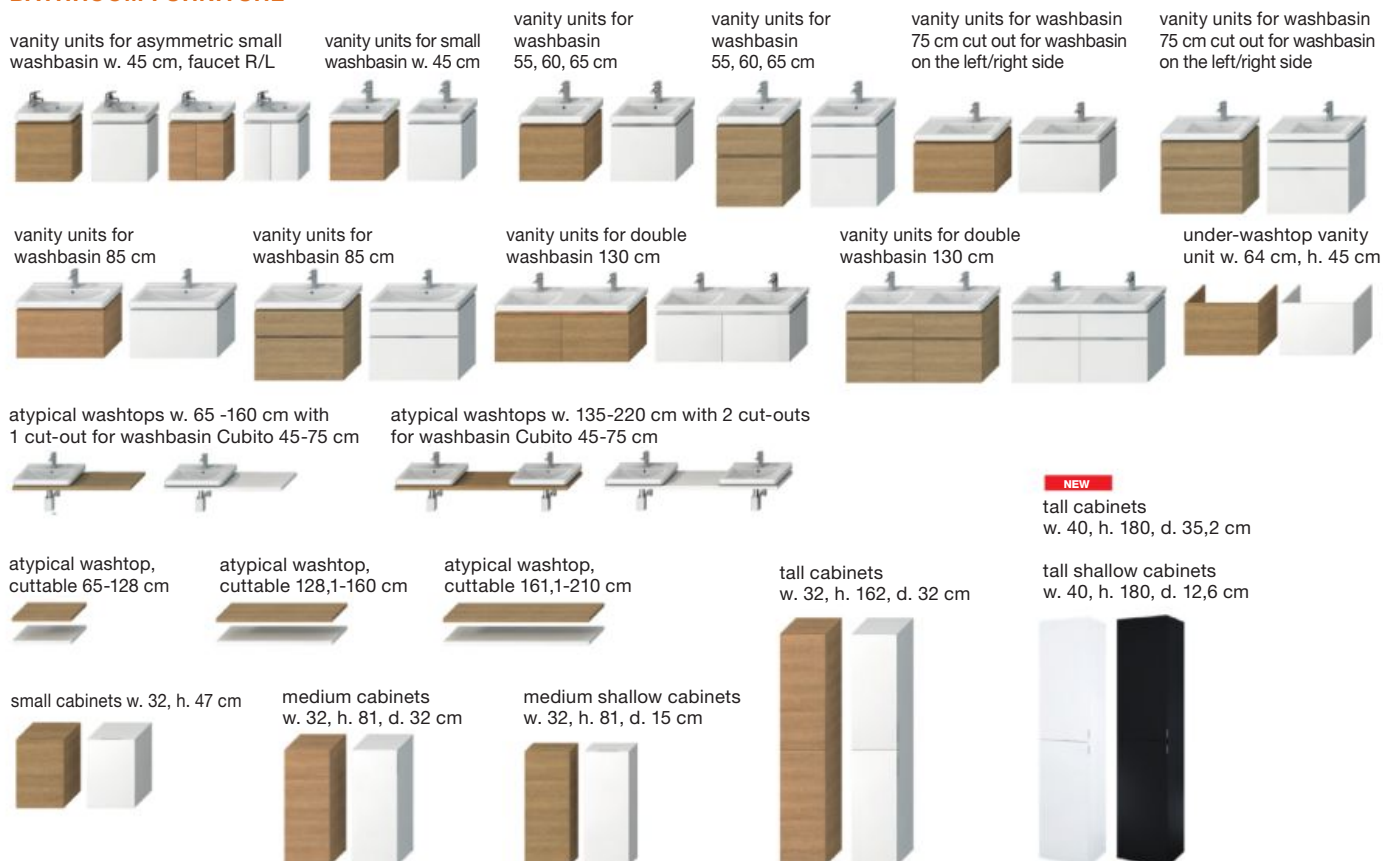
## ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



## BATH SCREEN



## BATHROOM FURNITURE



To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to [www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu).



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND SHOWER SCREENS

in transparent glass or arctic glass variant



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
a combination of a fixed  
screen and shower doors



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



90 × 90 × 195 cm



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm



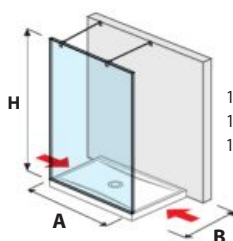
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

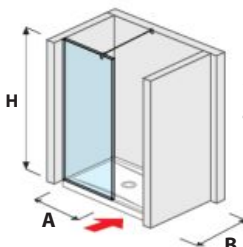
## SHOWER SCREENS

glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



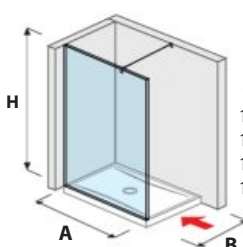
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



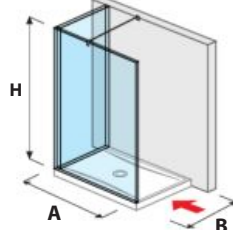
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



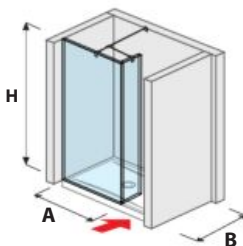
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall „L“ 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm  
120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



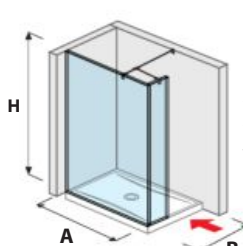
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



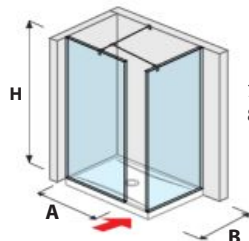
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



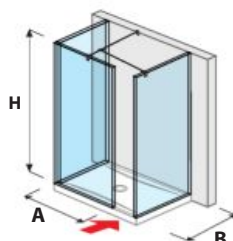
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

## SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
left, right  
version

+



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

=



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.



## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito Pure series is one of the most popular JIKA series. The design of materials and colours responds to current trends in the bathroom world. The minimalistic and clean design will make an impression at first glance and will give your bathroom a modern image.



The JIKA Pure toilet can be purchased as a stand-alone, Wall mounted JIKA Pure toilet and bidet are designed with the utmost comfort in mind, drawing on the experience of designers of the most comfortable toilets. The toilets are designed at a height of 43 cm from the floor. This facilitates use by an ageing generation, for whom it is more difficult to stand up. The Pure toilet's cistern and waste outlet are fully concealed, making it easier to clean the bathroom.



MAGIC **FIX**



SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA • **perla**





# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent a current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. The Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.



Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or wooden decor, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak decor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



SWIHCLOSE  
SWIHCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA•perla



## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden decor. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)



MAGIC **FIX**



SWITCH  
CLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA • perla



## New vanity unit with the **PURE** washbasin



The vanity unit with the Pure washbasin is characterized by timeless elegance and a simple solution to the bathroom space. The upper drawer includes a practical organizer, thus making the upper drawer clearly organized at any time.





## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

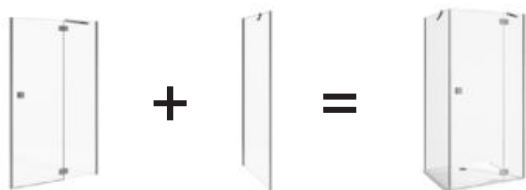


The Cubito Pure square washbasin is distinguished by its original shape: simple clean lines, thin walls and a geometric design that ensure that it will become a focal point of the bathroom. The Cubito Pure design line is expanded with platforms for under the washbasins.



Cubito-N washbasin faucets are characterized by their attractive and timeless design. Thanks to the combination of a round body and square control lever, it perfectly harmonizes with all washbasin shapes.

## FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS



Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.



## VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



## BENEFITS

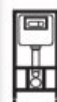
- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible not only with Pure design line steel shower trays, but also with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook



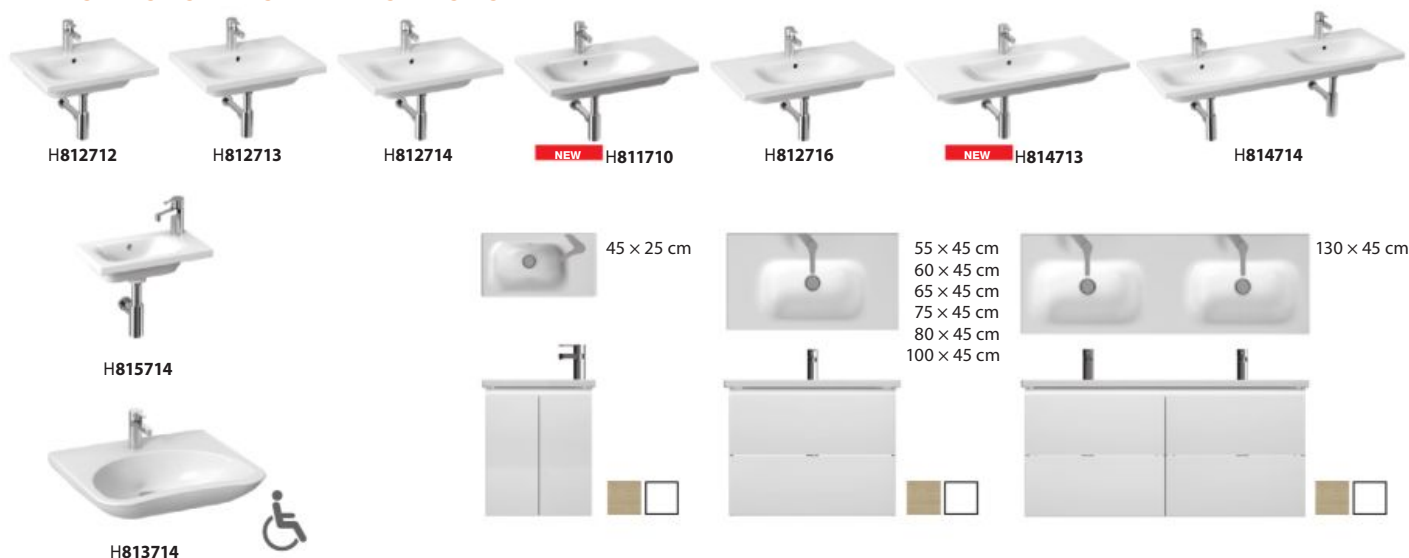
JIKA • perla  
GLASS





# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



**NEW**

also in the slowclose version



## BIDET



H831712

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 65 cm



**NEW**

vanity units for asymmetrical washbasin 75 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



**NEW**

vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop, without cut-out  
61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop, with siphon cut-out  
61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity  
unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity  
unit 76 cm



medium cabinets  
w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets  
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm



tall cabinets  
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to [www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu).





The new Mio-N sink in the size of 100 cm has two side shelves which give the user more storage space. The furniture from this series is characterized by clean lines and user-friendly features, such as the push to open system or fully extendable drawers with soft-close mechanism.



The varied offer of products from the Mio-N series provides a great variability of the assortment. New this year are faucets, shower accessories and bathroom accessories in a modern black matte design.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The New Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**







The Mio design line offers the washtops which, when combined with the special cabinets, form a practical, yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white version with glossy fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla

total  
CLEAN


# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812216



H812218



65 × 38,5 cm  
80 × 38,5 cm  
100 × 38,5 cm



45 × 23,5 cm



H812219



H815212

## WCS



H824216

## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN



160 × 80/70 cm  
left and right version



80 × 150 cm



60 × 150 cm



## ASYMMETRIC SHOWER ENCLOSURE AND TRAY



100 × 80 × 195 cm



100 × 80 × 8,5 cm  
left and right version  
material: ceramic

## SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN

w. 65, 80, 100 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.



Even in a small bathroom, you don't have to put up with merely a shower enclosure. The Tigo set brings an ergonomically shaped bathtub created for small spaces, which includes a special bath screen that exactly copies its shape.



For TIGO washbasins, we have developed practical and fixed shelves for holding, for example, spare towels, which are right at hand.



An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4,5 l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.





# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812611, H812612  
H812613



H816614



H815614



H816612



H815615



50 × 41 cm  
55 × 42 cm  
60 × 45 cm  
65 × 48 cm

## WCS



H820614



H820610



NEW H820616



H820642



H826616  
H826617



H823616 - horizontal outlet  
H823617 - vertical outlet  
H823618 - horizontal outlet  
h. 45 cm



H821615  
- vario outlet

## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## BIDETS



H830612



H832612

## SHOWER TRAYS



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm  
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm  
acrylic



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
Shower trays Deep by Jika  
can be combined with  
shower enclosure Cubito  
Pure and Lyra Plus.

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 55, 65 and 80 cm



tall cabinets  
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

## Vanity units with washbasin **DEEP BY JIKA**

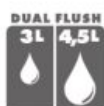


**1+1 PACK**  
small cabinet + washbasin

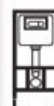
The new Deep by Jika series set has 55, 65 and 80 cm washbasins with vanity unit and tall cabinet. It is manufactured in two finishes – timeless white semi-gloss fronts and natural ash veneer. The elegant, clean-shaped washbasin perfectly matches the simple cabinets, complemented by designer aluminium handles at the edge of the drawers.



You can choose from floor or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shape, perfect detailing of all elements, and especially minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs uses only 2/3 litres of water for a small flush, 4/4.5 litres for a large flush.



MAGIC **FIX**



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## BIDETS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 x 70 cm  
160 x 70 cm  
160 x 75 cm  
170 x 70 cm  
170 x 75 cm

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 cm



square  
80 x 80 x 190 cm  
90 x 90 x 190 cm  
in transparent glass  
or arctic glass variant

quadrant  
radius 55 cm  
80 x 80 x 190 cm  
90 x 90 x 190 cm  
in transparent glass  
or arctic glass variant

## SHOWER DOORS h. 190 cm



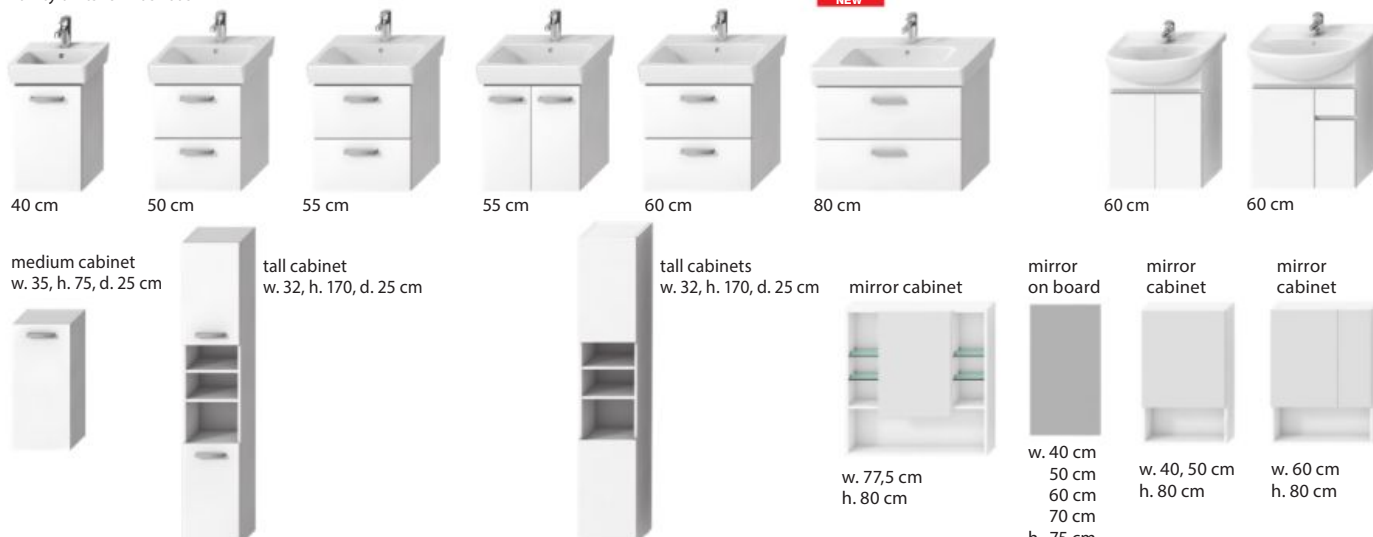
single door  
w. 80, 90 cm  
in transparent  
glass or arctic  
glass variant

double pivot-type  
door  
w. 80, 90 cm  
in transparent  
glass or arctic  
glass variant

folding door  
w. 80, 90 cm  
in transparent  
glass or arctic  
glass variant

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



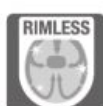
Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The new Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC FIX

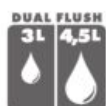
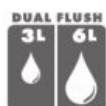




## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC **FIX**



## WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

**MIO-N**

**CUBITO PURE**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**

**CUBE**

**PETIT**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



**JIKA•perla**

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

---

**MAGIC FIX**

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

---

## BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

### Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism
- ② ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion
- ③ Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
- ④ Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces
- ⑤ Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.





# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



JIKA • perla

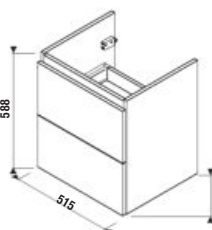
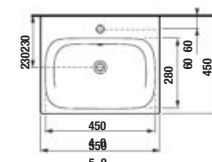
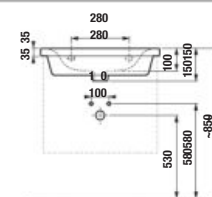
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812712xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x	106 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

**NEW** \*\*H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	white/glossy front	ash
H40J713 4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	381 €	
H40J713 4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H812712, 2 drawers		359 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm
	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



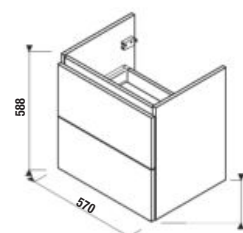
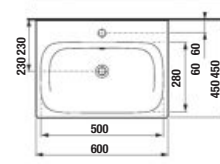
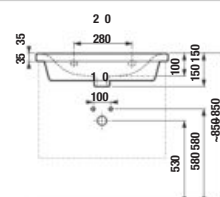
JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812713xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	110 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	white/glossy front	ash
H40J714 4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers	393 €	
H40J714 4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers		372 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm
	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



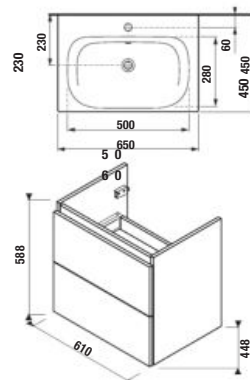
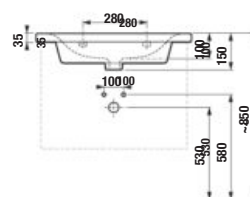
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812714xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x	131 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
H40J7154015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65×45 cm H812714, 2 drawers	white/glossy front ash
H40J7154013421	vanity unit for washbasin 65×45 cm H812714, 2 drawers	391 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001. NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

**NEW**

## ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



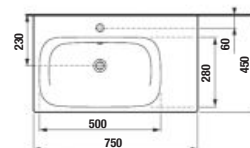
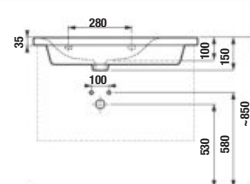
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
*H811710xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right		256 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
*H40J7194015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H811710, 2 drawers	white/glossy front ash
*H40J7194013421	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H811710, 2 drawers	405 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001. NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

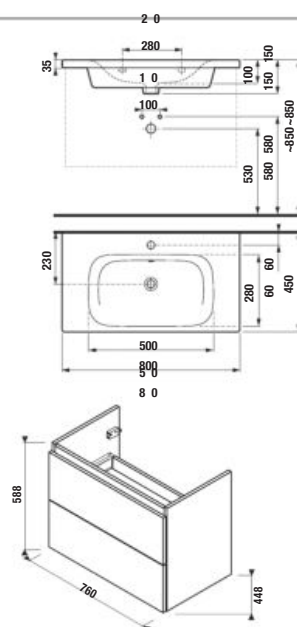
# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812716xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm	x	329 €
* leveling paste is included in the package			
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome		28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b> H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €
**Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.			
**Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.			



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
H40J7164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	white/glossy front 426 €
H40J7164013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	ash 399 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	Price 17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

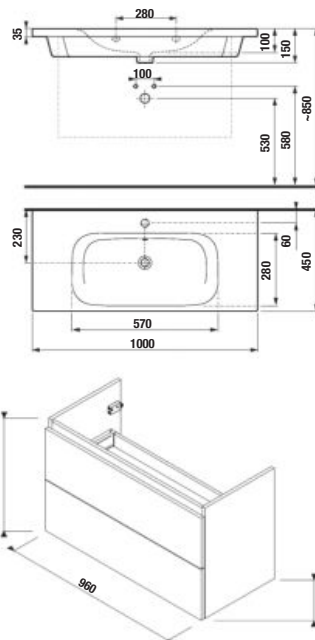
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H814713xxx1041	washbasin 100 cm*	x	406 €
* leveling paste is included in the package			
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome		28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b> H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €
**Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.			
**Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.			



**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
H40J7174015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	white/glossy front 471 €
H40J7174013421	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	ash 426 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	Price 17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

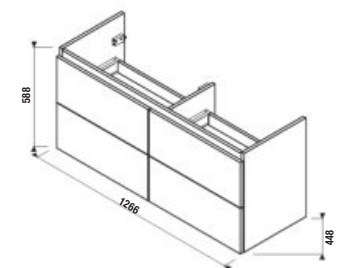
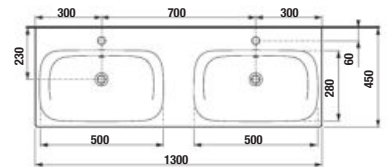
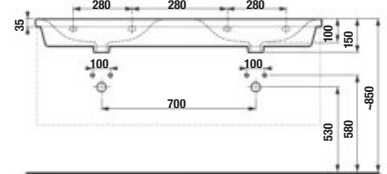


JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H814714xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	x	462 €
* leveling paste is included in the package			
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome		28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click		30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-click basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7184015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers	716 €	
H40J7184013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers		679 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>	
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm		17 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001\*.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## SMALL WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM

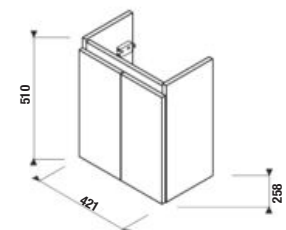
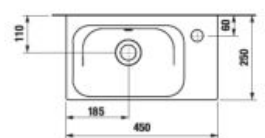
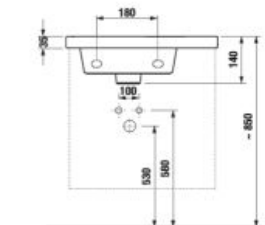


JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 106	Price white
H815714xxx1061	small washbasin 45 cm, asymmetric	x	98 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click		30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	washbasin waste Click-Click		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7112005001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H815714, 2 drawers	193 €	
H40J7112003421	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H815714, 2 drawers		180 €

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

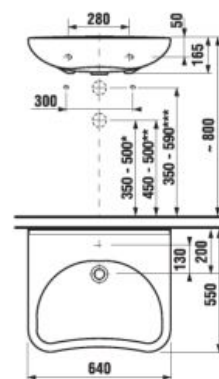


# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H 813714 xxx yyy 1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	133 €
<b>Optional:</b>				
H 89390 5 000 000 1	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin			43 €
H 89390 6 000 000 1	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			39 €
H 89390 7 000 000 1	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			103 €
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			37 €



Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001 + H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
 \*\* H8939050000001 + H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
 \*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphonn

## CONCEALED SIPHON

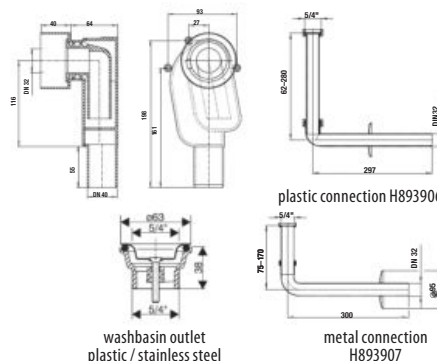


washbasin outlet  
plastic / stainless steel

metal connection  
H893907

Article number	Description	Price
H 89390 5 000 000 1	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin	43 €
H 89390 6 000 000 1	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	39 €
H 89390 7 000 000 1	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	103 €

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).



washbasin outlet  
plastic / stainless steel

metal connection  
H893907

## SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H 894246 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

## PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

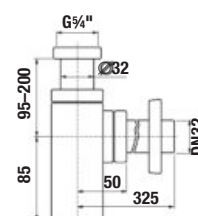


Article number	Description	Price
H 890732 000 000 1	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	11 €

## WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H 374710 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €

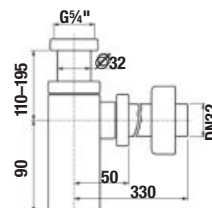


# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



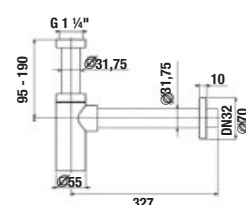
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



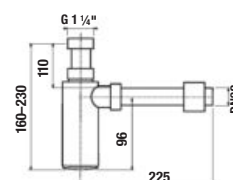
NEW

## WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

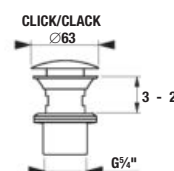
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



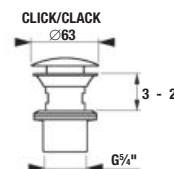
NEW

## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

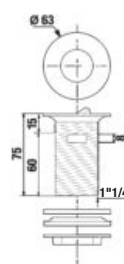


## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

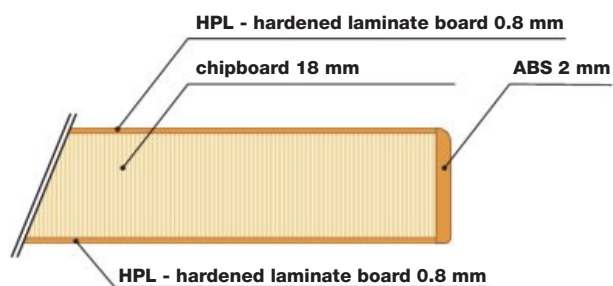
## Benefits of Mio-N washtops



### The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



**Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.**

**The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.**

# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



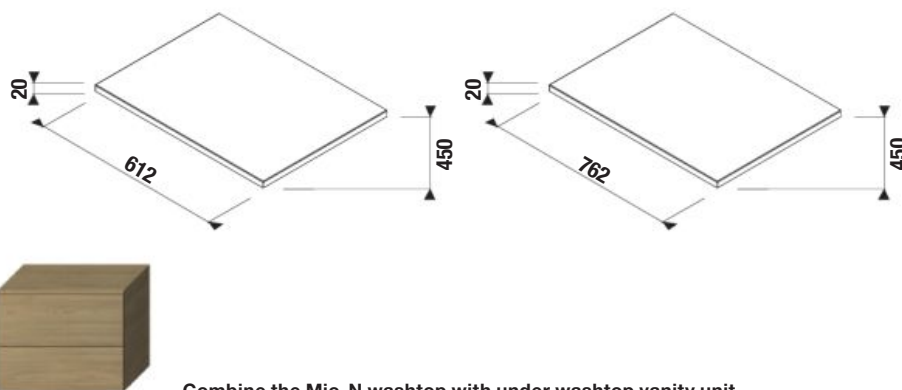
white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	101 €	
H46J7120003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		108 €
H46J7130005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	114 €	
H46J7130003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		124 €

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

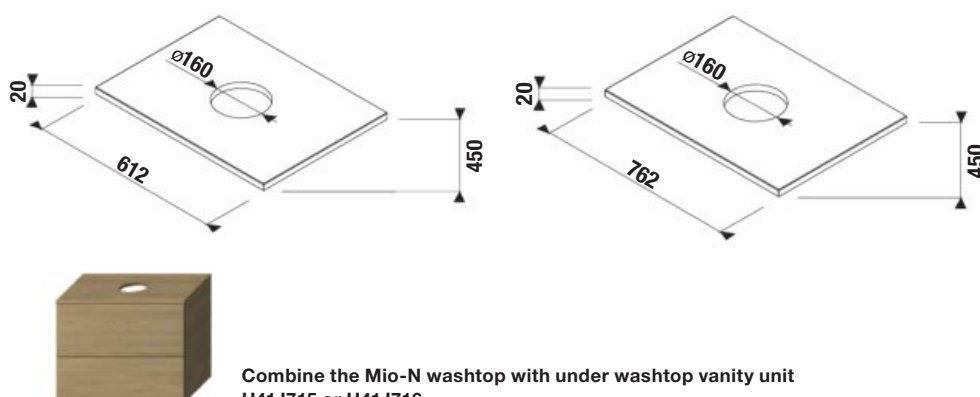


white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	134 €	
H46J7120013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		142 €
H46J7130015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	142 €	
H46J7130013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		148 €



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.





# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front



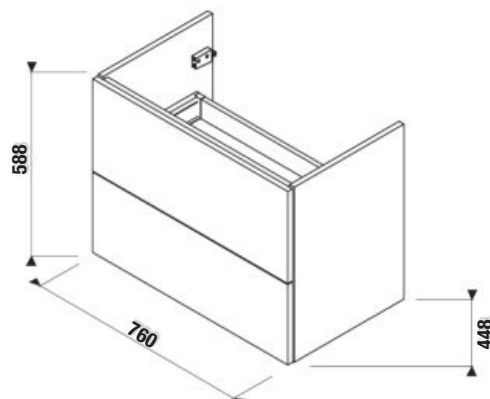
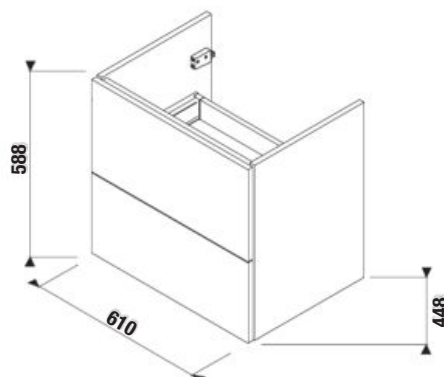
ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H41J715 4015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	422 €	
H41J715 4013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		395 €
H41J716 4015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	429 €	
H41J716 4013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		392 €

### Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H894246 0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



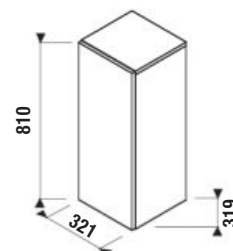
## MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J711 1305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	260 €	
H43J711 1303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		236 €

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

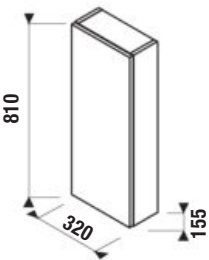
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7141305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	243 €	
H43J7141303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		220 €

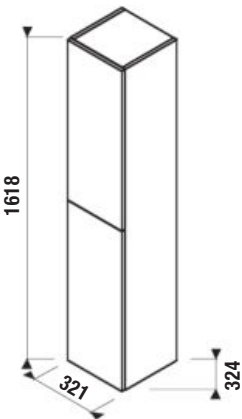
TALL CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7122305001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	336 €	
H43J7122303421	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		306 €



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

## Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in dark pine and oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving Jika H894246
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



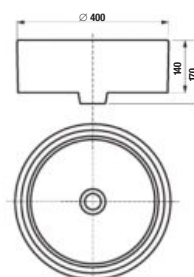
JIKA • perla test

\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.

Article number	Description	Price white
H818420xxx1121*	round washbasin bowl, Ø 400×160 mm	110 €

\* The product is temporarily unavailable, it is possible to replace it by the product LAUFEN Pro H8129620001091 with overflow or H8129620001121 without overflow, dimension Ø 420×165 mm. Replacement is valid until further notice.

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover	68 €



For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. washtop Cubito can be found on page 77, washtop for Vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR



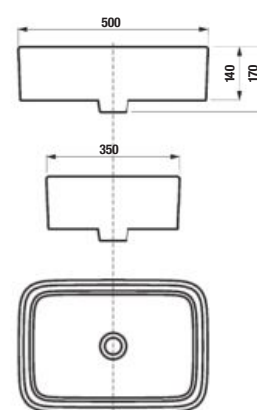
JIKA • perla test

\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.

Article number	Description	Price white
H818423xxx1121*	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×160 mm	120 €

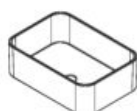
\* The product is temporarily unavailable, it is possible to replace it by the product LAUFEN Pro H8129650001121 without overflow, dimension 550×380×115 mm. Replacement is valid until further notice..

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover	68 €



For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

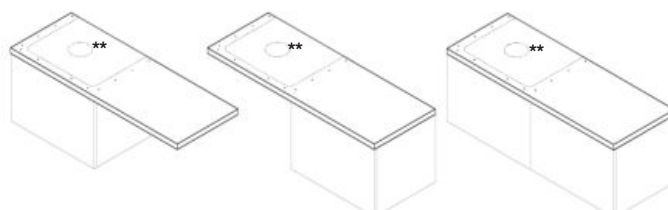
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. washtop Cubito can be found on page 77, washtop for Vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



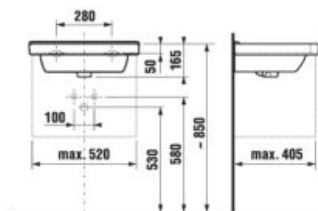


# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

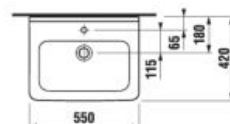
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810422xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x		88 €
H8104220001091	washbasin 55 cm		x	104 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €



Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

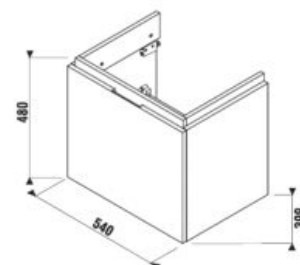
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



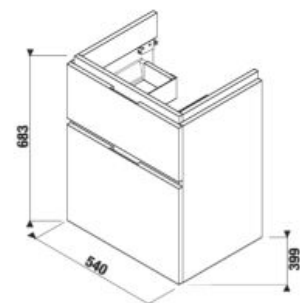
Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4223015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer	297 €	
H40J4223015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer		263 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers	447 €	
H40J4224025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers		392 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM

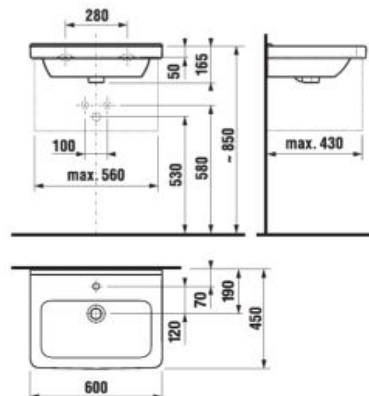


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810423xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x		91 €
H8104230001091	washbasin 60 cm		x	108 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

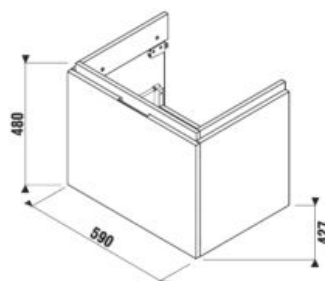
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



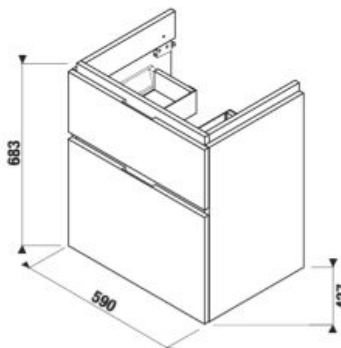
Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4233015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	307 €
H40J4233015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	275 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4234025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	473 €
H40J4234025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	407 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM

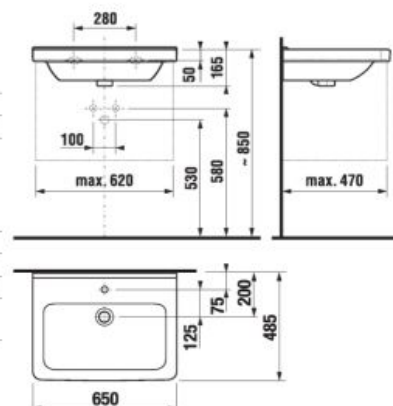


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810424xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x		109 €
H8104240001091	washbasin 65 cm		x	128 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b>	
*H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b>	
**H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

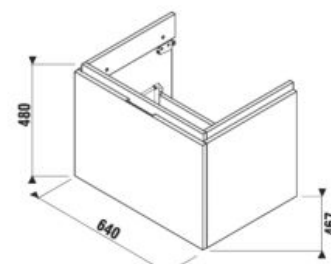
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



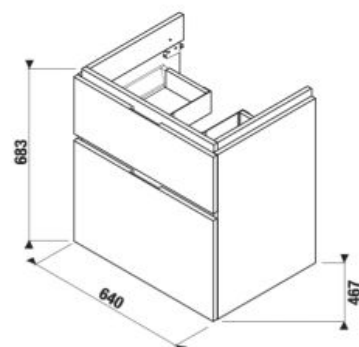
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4243015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	335 €	
H40J4243015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer		302 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	499 €	
H40J4244025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers		431 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



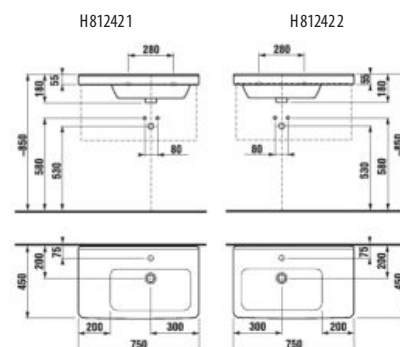
MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	Price white
H812421xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	125 €
H812422xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left	125 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	91 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



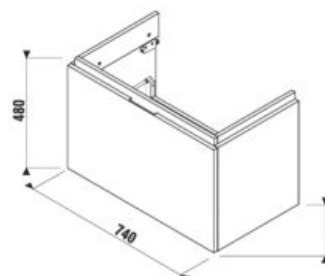
## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4253015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer	336 €	
H40J4253015191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer		304 €

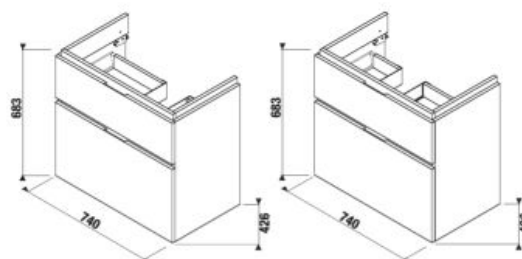
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



white/glossy front



oak

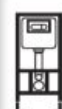


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4254035001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right	522 €	
H40J4254035191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right		439 €
H40J4254045001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left	522 €	
H40J4254045191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left		439 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
	15 €

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).





# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



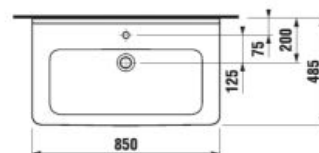
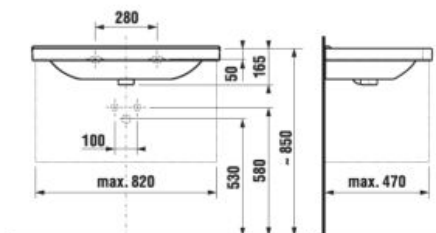
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H810426xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x	194 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		91 €

\*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

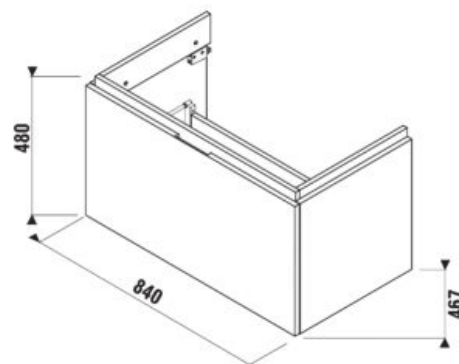
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



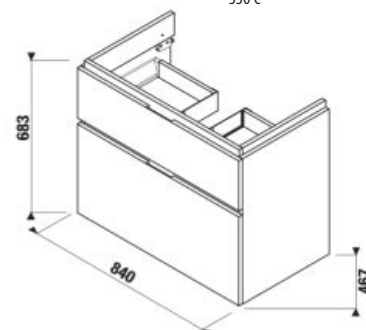
Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4263015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	360 €
H40J4263015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	330 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4264025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	563 €
H40J4264025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	467 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# DOUBLE WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



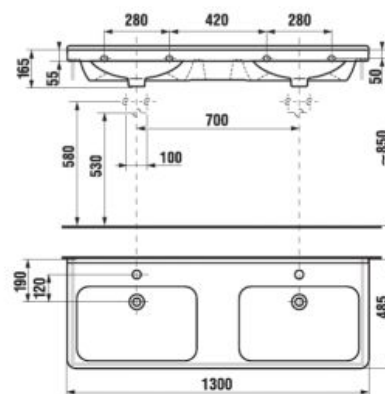
Article number	Description	Price white
H814420xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	414 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	91 €

\*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

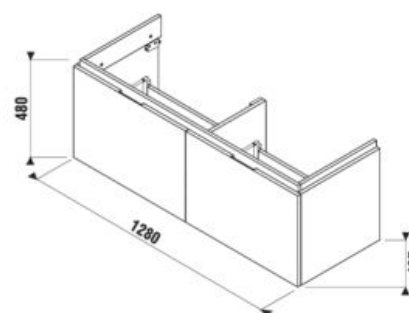
## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



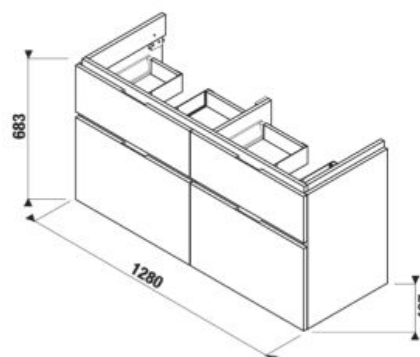
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers	416 €	
H40J4274015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers		383 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers	882 €	
H40J4274025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers		740 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>	
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)		15 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944010390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# SMALL WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



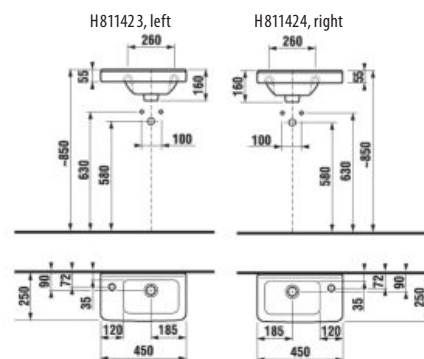
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H811423xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x		58 €
H811424xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x	58 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



tilting doors



2 doors



oak

white/glossy front

oak

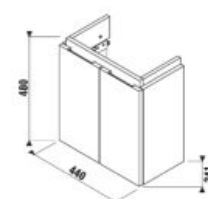
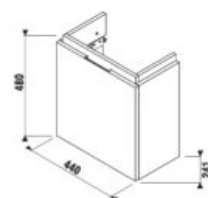
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4201005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors	227 €	
H40J4201005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors		196 €
H40J4202005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors	208 €	
H40J4202005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors		176 €



oak

white/glossy front

oak



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

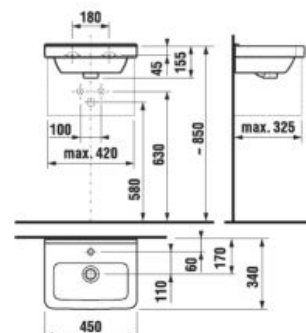


Article number	Description	Price
H811422xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm	white 78 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front

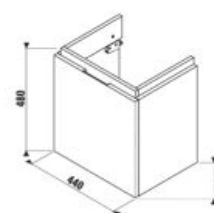


oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4213015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer	280 €	
H40J4213015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer		249 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

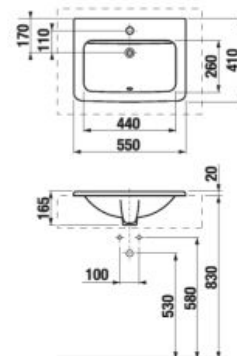


## DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price
H817422xxx1041	drop-in washbasin 55 cm, 1 tap hole	white 129 €



## SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €



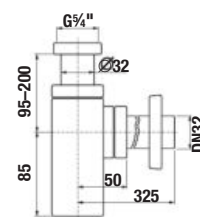


# ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



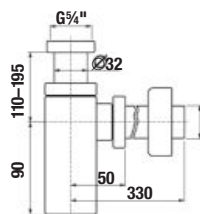
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON



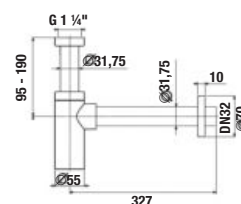
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



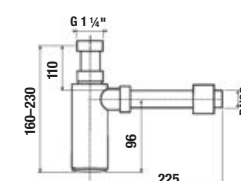
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

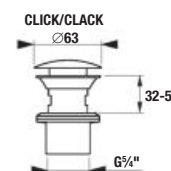
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



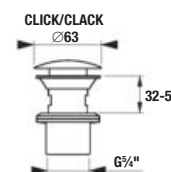
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

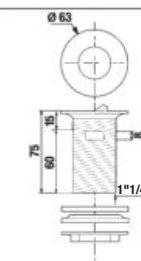


## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H3701890041031	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHTOP CUBITO



white



oak



white



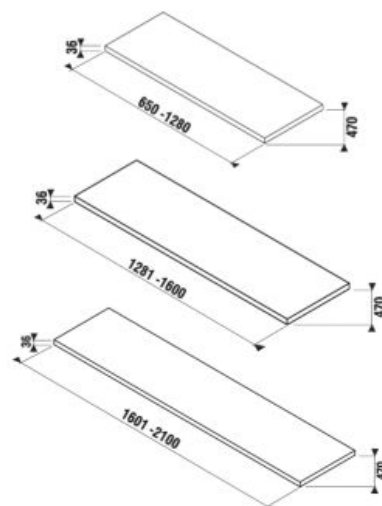
oak



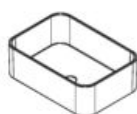
white



oak



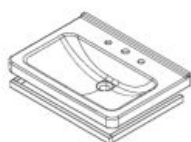
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4200105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	112 €	
H46J4200105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		112 €
H46J4210105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	128 €	
H46J4210105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		128 €
H46J4220105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	144 €	
H46J4220105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		144 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)

The Cubito H817422 countertop washbasin can also be installed on the washtop. The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

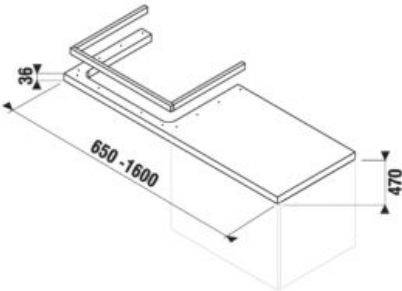
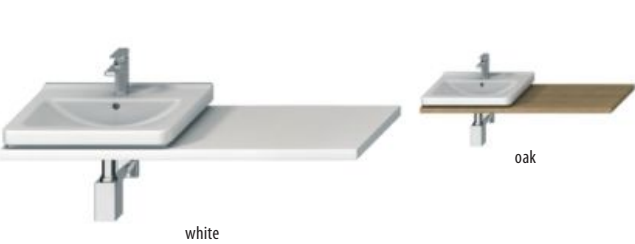
To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to [www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu).

Benefits of bathroom furniture



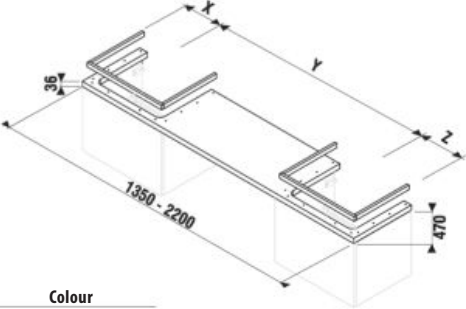
# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4230115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	183 €	
H46J4230115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		183 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	

## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4240145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	271 €	
H46J4240145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		271 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 81.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

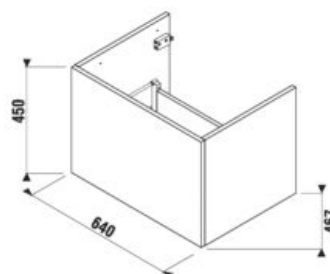
## UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H41J4243015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	335 €	
H41J4243015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		302 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

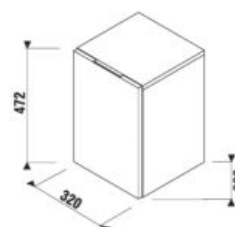
## SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4201105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	255 €	
H43J4201105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		224 €
H43J4201205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	255 €	
H43J4201205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		224 €

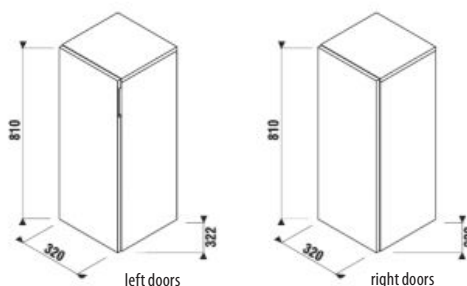
## MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4211105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	270 €	
H43J4211105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		239 €
H43J4211205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	270 €	
H43J4211205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		239 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture





# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

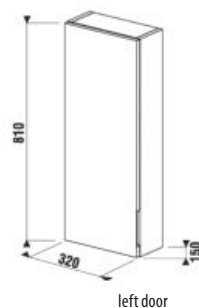
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



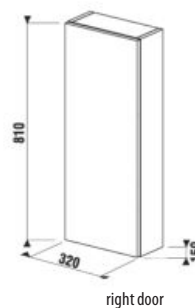
white/glossy front



oak



left door



right door

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4241105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	239 €	
H43J4241105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		224 €
H43J4241205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	239 €	
H43J4241205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		224 €

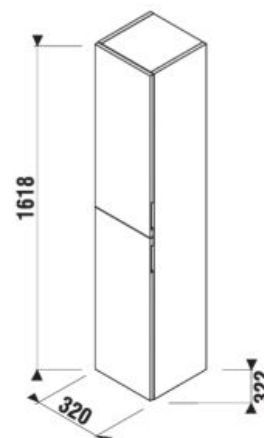
## TALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	401 €	
H43J4222305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		310 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

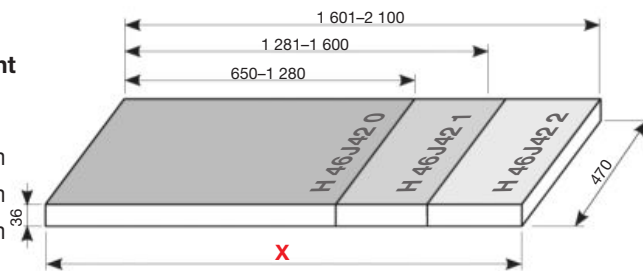
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins,  
not applicable for drop-in washbasin H81742.2/

## WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- ☐ **H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour ..... lenth **x** ..... mm  
☐ **H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour ..... lenth **x** ..... mm  
☐ **H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour ..... lenth **x** ..... mm  
 pcs .....



## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

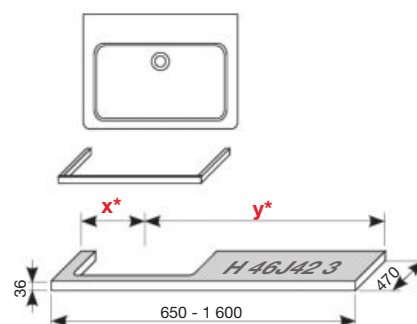
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x\*** and **y\***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 3** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
 pcs .....



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z\***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

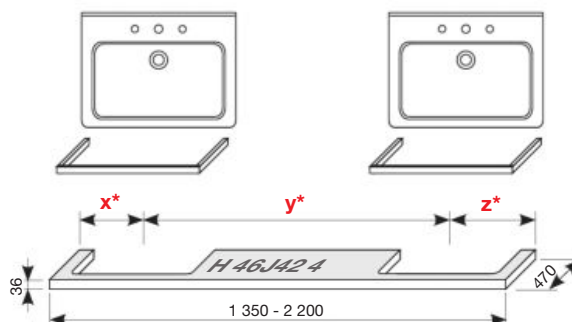
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x\***, **y\*** and **z\***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 4** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
**z\*** ..... mm  
 pcs .....



\* Minimum **x**, **y**, **z** dimension for individual washbasins:

washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm  
 washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

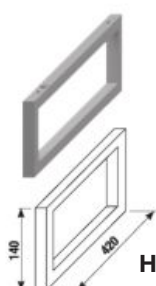
with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

**Optional:** A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.

### Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.

- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs .....  
**H 47J00 4 000 000 1** matt white pcs .....



Order number: .....

Ordered by: .....



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

## Benefits of new vanity unit with washbasin PURE

### CABINET + WASHBASIN

The furniture is produced in two versions, in white glossy color and modern matt black.

The set is complemented by a tall cabinet with a depth of 12 or 35 cm.



- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for adjusting the furniture position on the wall.
- ③ Drawers with soft-close runners.
- ④ Modern handles at the edges of the drawers.
- ⑤ Resistant ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑥ Fully lacquered design of the face and body.
- ⑦ Upper drawers with a cut-out for standard siphon and with an inner organizer.
- ⑧ Sheet metal drawer body.

**NEW**

### VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 60 CM



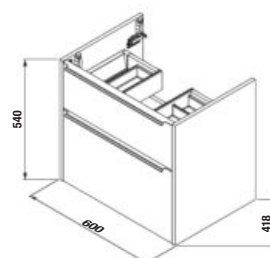
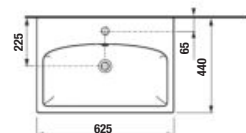
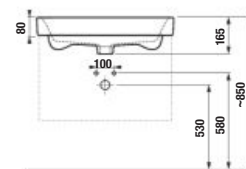
white gloss full-lacquer

black matte  
full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2324025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm	552 €	
H40B2324023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm		552 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>	
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon		11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
<b>NEW</b>			
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b>			
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 80 CM



white gloss full-lacquer



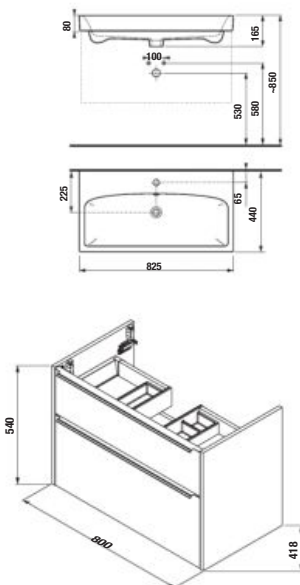
black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2344025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm	646 €	
H40B2344023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm		646 €

Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 100 CM



white gloss full-lacquer



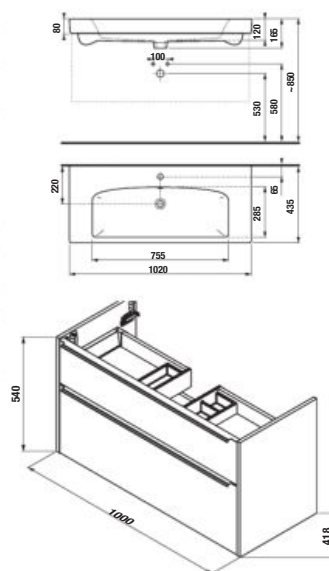
black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2364025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm	751 €	
H40B2364023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm		751 €

Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.





# BATHROOM FURNITURE / PURE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

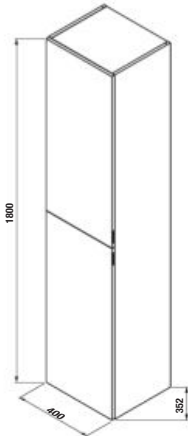
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2322305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm	347 €	
H43J2322303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm		347 €

NEW

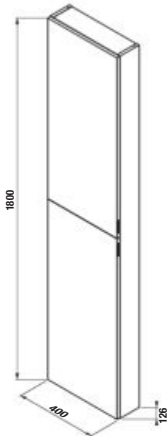
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer



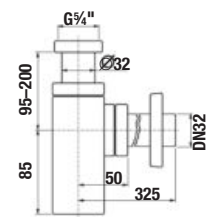
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2352305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12 cm	261 €	
H43J2352303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12 cm		261 €

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



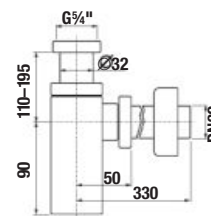
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



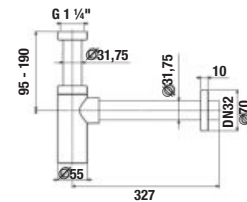
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



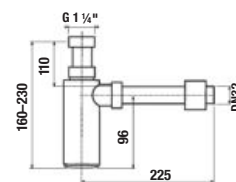
NEW

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

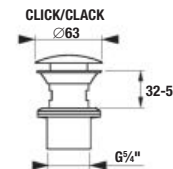
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



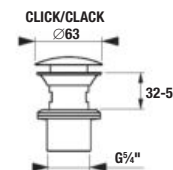
NEW

WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

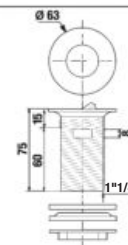


WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



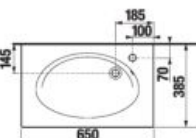
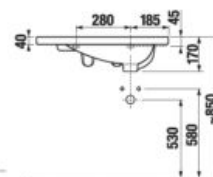
Article number	Description	Price
*H3701890041031	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122160001061	washbasin 65 cm	x	129 €

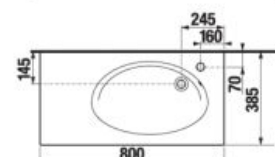
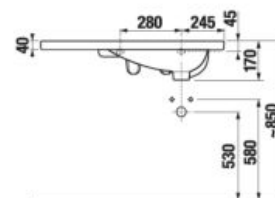
Optional:	Price
H3812110040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel	71 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122180001061	washbasin 80 cm*	x	193 €

\* leveling paste is included in the package

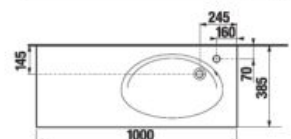
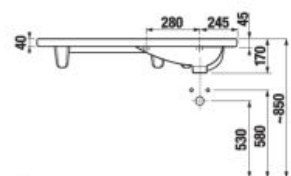
Optional:	Price
H3812120040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel	85 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

## WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122190001061	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side)	x	255 €

\* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H3812150040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel	110 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

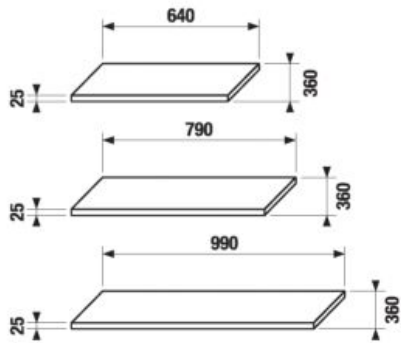
WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour
H46J2101005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	white
H46J2111005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	
H46J2121005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	

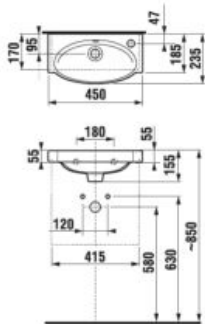
The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price
H815212000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	90 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €





# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

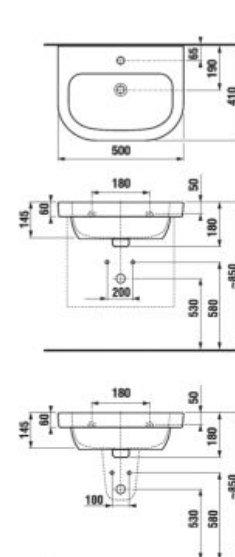
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	70 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)					60 €
<b>Optional:</b>						<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass					94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click					30 €
<b>NEW</b>						
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte					34 €
<b>NEW</b>						
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte					28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins					3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



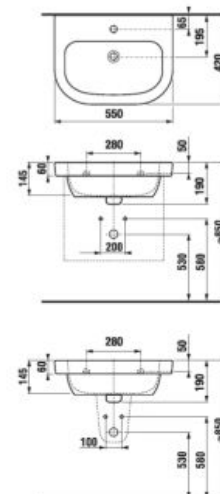
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H812612000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	72 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)			60 €
<b>Optional:</b>				<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click			30 €
<b>NEW</b>				
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
<b>NEW</b>				
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816614000yyy1	corner washbasin 55 cm	x	107 €
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click		30 €
<b>NEW</b>			
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b>			
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

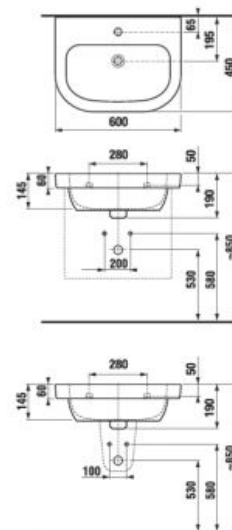
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H812613000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	75 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)			60 €
<b>Optional:</b>				<b>Price</b>
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon			11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
<b>NEW</b>				
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
<b>NEW</b>				
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

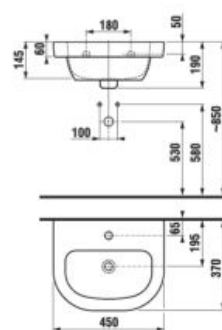
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM




Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H815614000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	x	70 €



## SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM

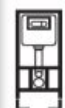


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
			
H816612000yyy1	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm	x	68 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
<b>NEW</b>			
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b>			
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



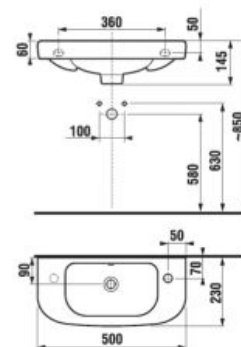
# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 × 23 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H815615000yyy1	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm	x	x	65 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b>	
*H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b>	
**H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

## ACCESSORIES /

### SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

### PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

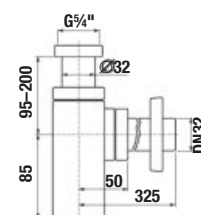


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	11 €

### WASHBASIN SIPHON



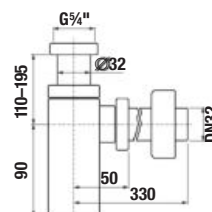
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €



### WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €

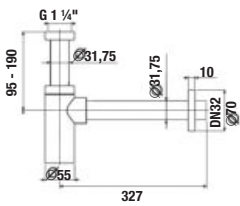


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON **RIO**



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



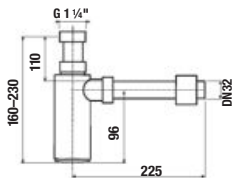
**NEW**

WASHBASIN SIPHON **MIO STYLE**



Article number	Description	Price
* H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

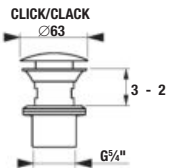
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



WASHBASIN OUTLET **MIO**



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click	30 €



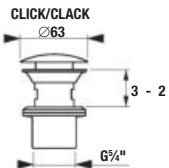
**NEW**

WASHBASIN OUTLET **MIO STYLE**



Article number	Description	Price
* H3702F97161031	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

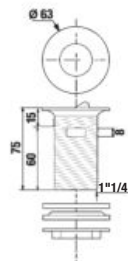


WASHBASIN OUTLET **RIO**



Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## Benefits of the new cabinets with the DEEP by JIKA washbasin



### 1+1 PACK CABINET + WASHBASIN

Manufactured in two versions, in the classic white with a semi-gloss front and an LTD body or in an ash wood veneer.



- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Easy installation. The sink is glued to the cabinet using silicone, so there is no need to drill into the wall.
- ③ Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for fine-adjusting the position on the wall. Can be combined with H4944021760001 legs.
- ④ Fixed front.
- ⑤ Drawers with Hettich runners, with a soft-close and self-closing system.
- ⑥ Designer aluminium handles in a silver shade at the edge of the drawer.
- ⑦ ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑧ Black drawer body. Upper drawer with cut-out for standard siphon.

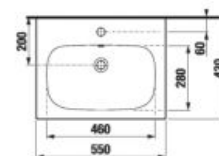
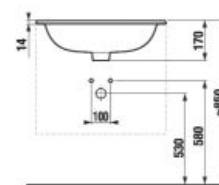
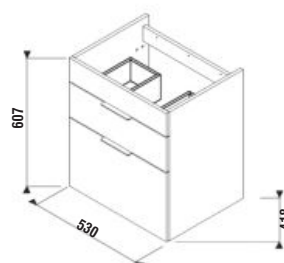
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J613 4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm	337 €	
H41J613 4025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm		350 €

Optional:		Price
H894246 0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H374710 0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H391710 0040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b>		
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b>		
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H890349 0000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

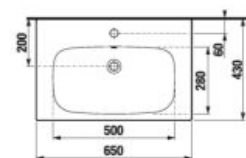
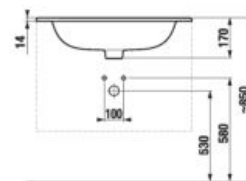
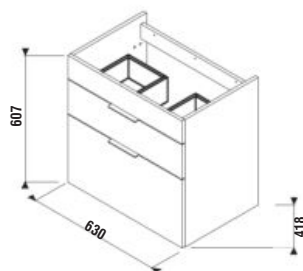
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6144023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm	370 €	
H41J6144025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm		385 €

Optional:		Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

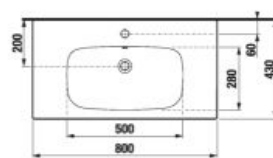
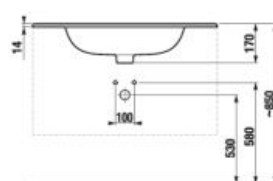
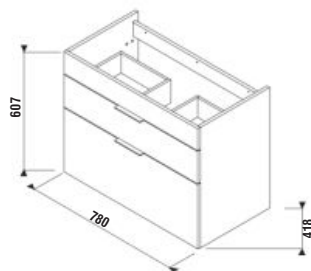
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 80 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6154023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm	393 €	
H41J6154025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm		413 €

Optional:		Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

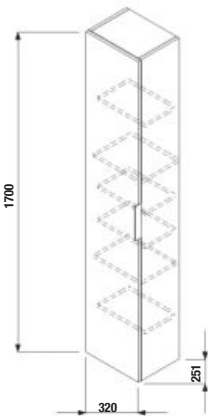


white



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H43J6121303001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves	235 €	
H43J6121305141	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves		249 €



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



Practical massive handles from polished nickel

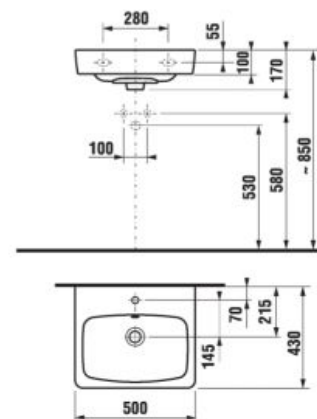
## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103800001041	washbasin 50 cm	x	60 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon		11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
<b>NEW</b> H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

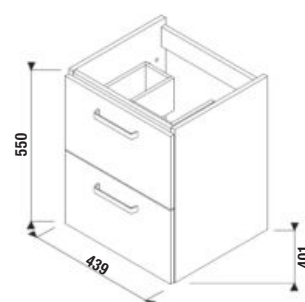
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3824023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380	201 €



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

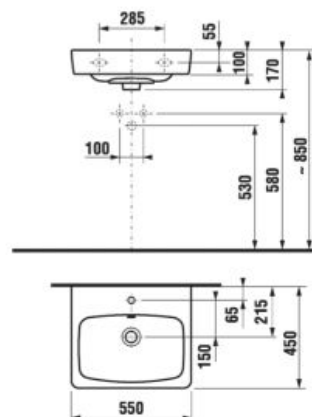


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
H8103810001041	washbasin 55 cm	x	70 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

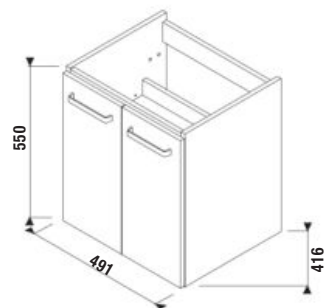
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



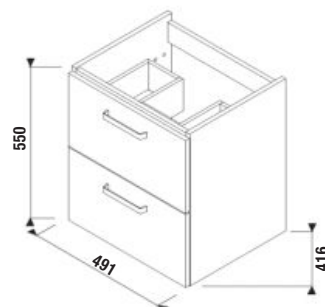
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3932003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381	169 €



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3834023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381	216 €





# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM

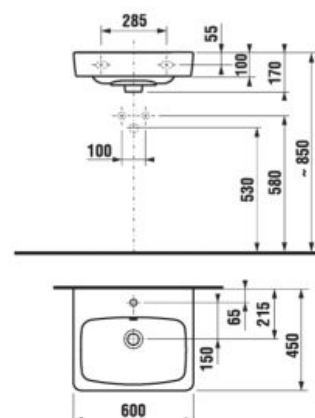


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103820001041	washbasin 60 cm	x	73 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

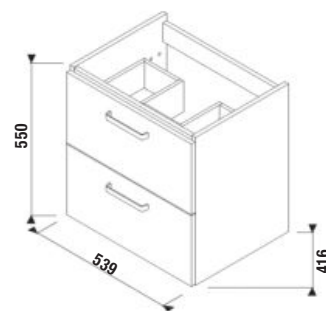
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3844023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382	229 €



**NEW**

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 80 CM

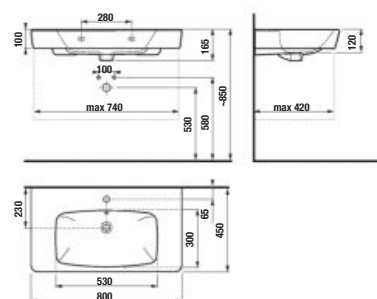


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
*H8103860001041	washbasin 80 cm	x	193 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



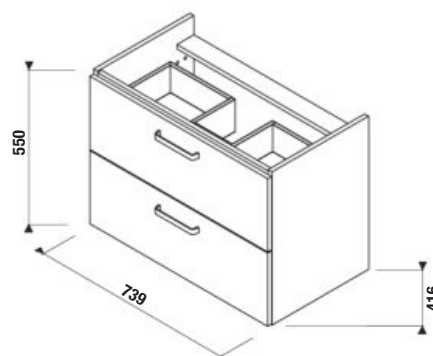
**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 80 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
*H40J3864023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 80 cm H810386	246 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM

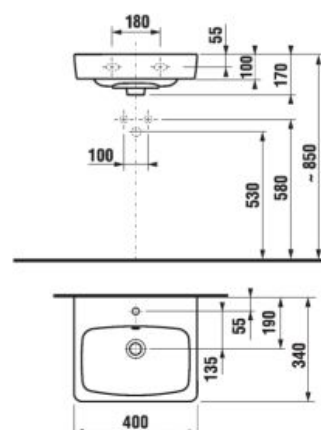


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8153800001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x	54 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

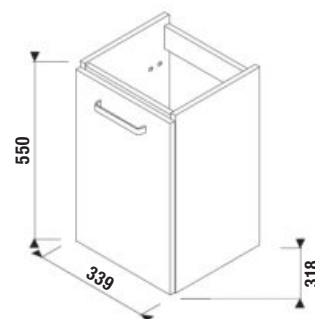
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3802003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380	91 €

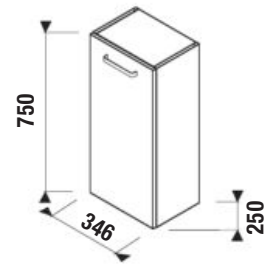


# BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

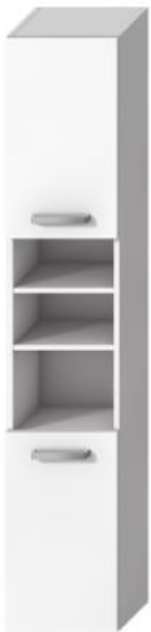
## MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



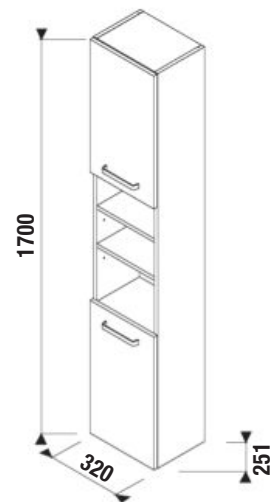
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3811303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	136 €



## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3822303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	182 €



Benefits of bathroom furniture



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM

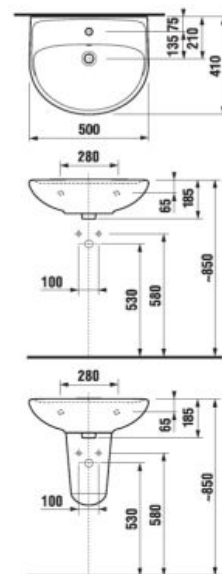


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814381000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	50 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €
<b>Optional:</b>				<b>Price</b>
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon			11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
<b>NEW</b>				
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
<b>NEW</b>				
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

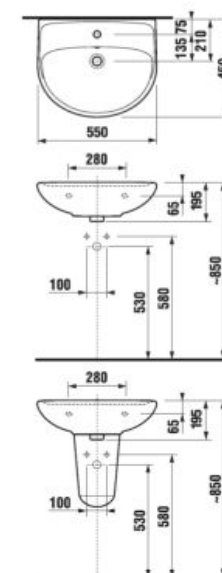


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	59 €
H8143820001043	washbasin 55 cm, packed in carton box	x	x	53,29 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €
<b>Optional:</b>				<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
<b>NEW</b>				
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
<b>NEW</b>				
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

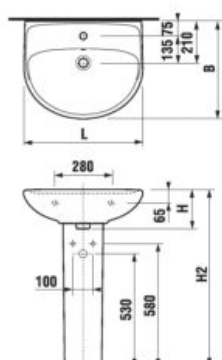
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	59 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	54 €
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	72 €
H8199500000209	pedestal			50 €
<b>Optional:</b>				<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
<b>NEW</b>				
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
<b>NEW</b>				
**H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



	L	B	H
H814382000yyy1	550	450	195
H814383000yyy1	600	490	195
H814384000yyy1	650	520	195

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



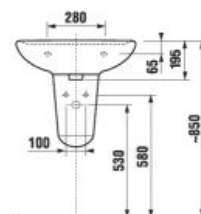
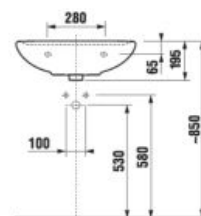
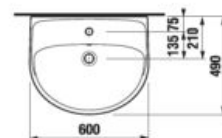
MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	54 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	x		54 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b>	
*H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b>	
**H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.

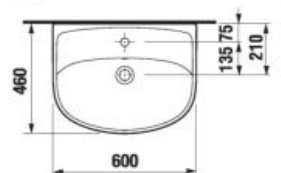
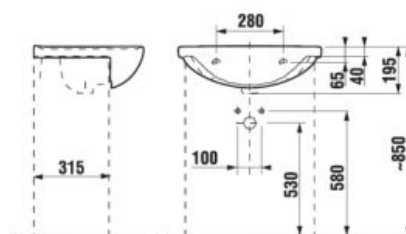


## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	83 €
H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	x		83 €

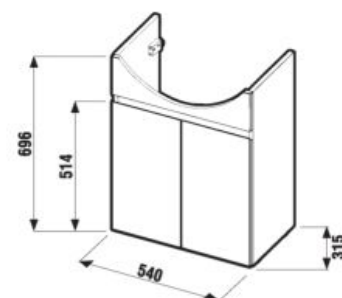
Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



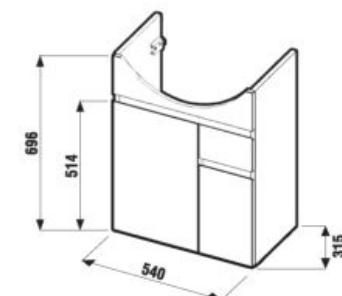
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531210383001*	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm	158 €



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531220383001*	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm	226 €



\*Available while supplies last.





# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



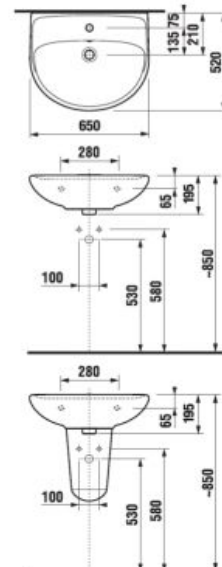
MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	72 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



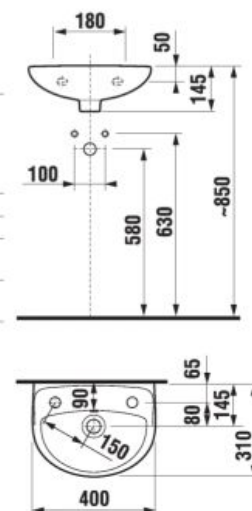
Article number	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
H815381000yyy1	x	x	x	45 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>NEW</b> *H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> **H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

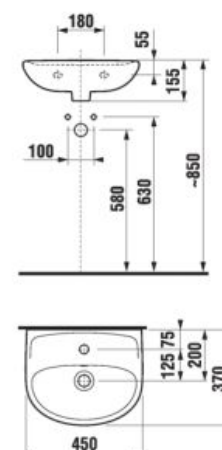
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.



## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H815382000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	47 €

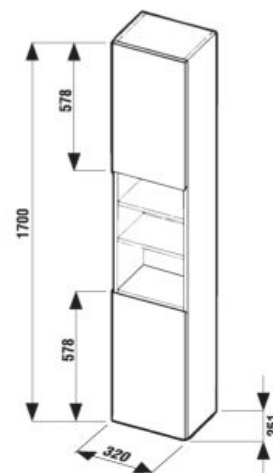


# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Front colour white glossy	Body colour white
H4531610383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x	239 €
H4531620383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x	239 €



## ACCESSORIES /

### SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

### WASHBASIN SIPHON

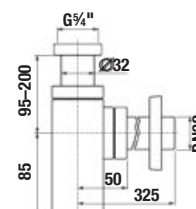


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

### WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, brass	94 €

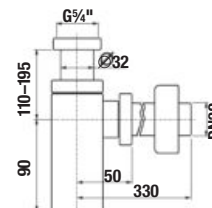


# ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



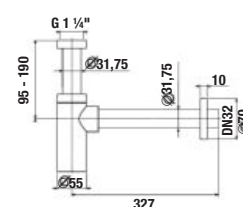
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



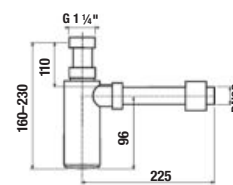
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

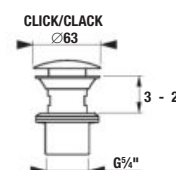
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click	30 €



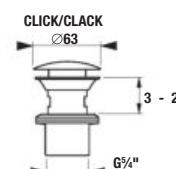
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

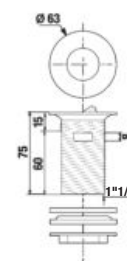


## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO

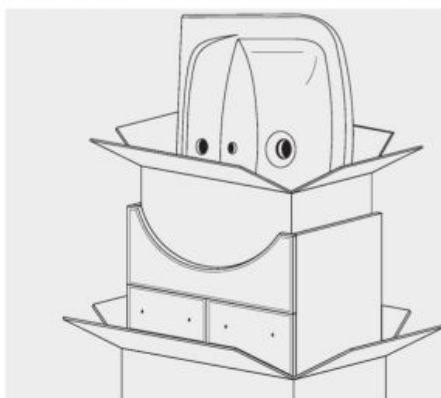


Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



## Benefits of Lyra pack furniture



Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 53 CM



white/semi-gloss front

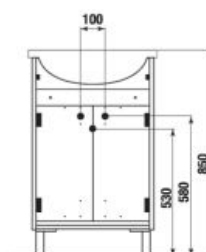
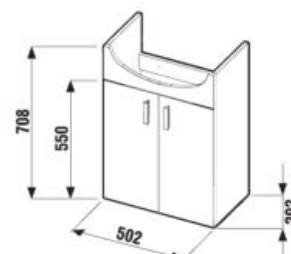
Article number	Description	Price
H4519514323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 53 cm	167 €

Lyra pack contains:	Price
H8143610001041 washbasin Lyra 53 cm	51 €
H4519524323001 vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 53 cm	110 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)	15 €



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front

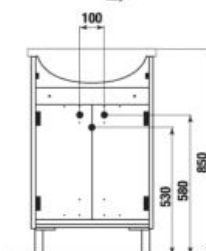
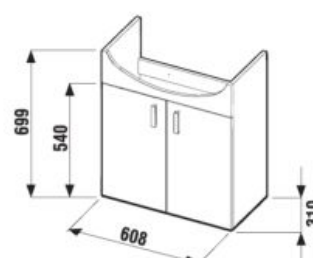
Article number	Description	Price
H4519614323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 65 cm	194 €

Lyra pack contains:	Price
H8143640001041 washbasin Lyra 65 cm	91 €
H4519624323001 vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 65 cm	121 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)	15 €



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



# LYRA PACK /

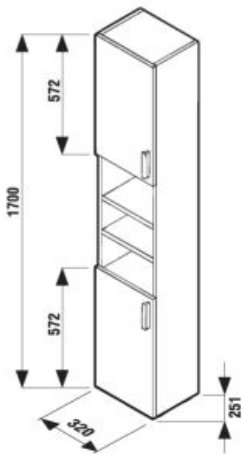
## TALL CABINET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H4519714323001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right	175 €

Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon new lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.

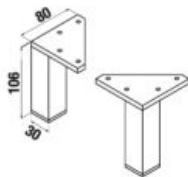


# ACCESSORIES /

## FEET FOR THE LYRA VANITY UNITS



Article number	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	15 €



Benefits of bathroom furniture





# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



white/semi-gloss front



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



ash

anthracite matte

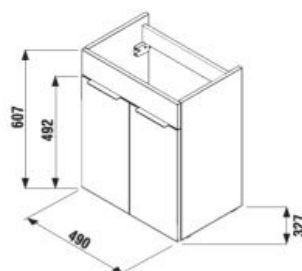
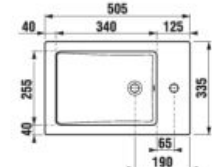
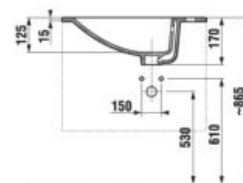
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536411763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm	255 €		
<b>H4536411765141</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm		234 €	
<b>H4536411763521</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm			234 €

Optional:		Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>*H3742F07160001</b> <small>NEW</small>	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>**H3702F97161031</b> <small>NEW</small>	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536111763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm	289 €		
<b>H4536111765141</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm		266 €	
<b>H4536111763521</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm			266 €



ash

anthracite matte

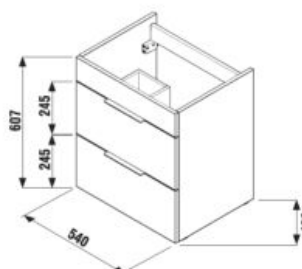
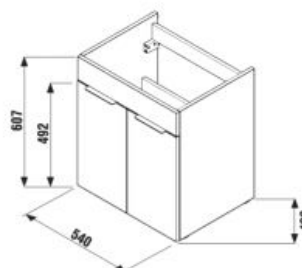
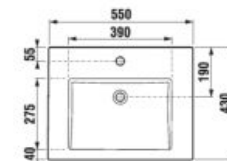
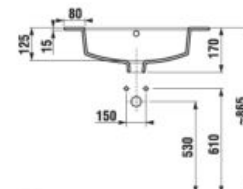
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536121763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm	354 €		
<b>H4536121765141</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm		326 €	
<b>H4536121763521</b> <small>NEW</small>	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm			326 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
<b>*H3742F07160001</b> <small>NEW</small>	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>**H3702F97161031</b> <small>NEW</small>	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536311763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	287 €		
H4536311765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		264 €	
H4536311763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm			264 €

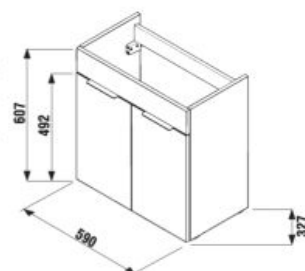
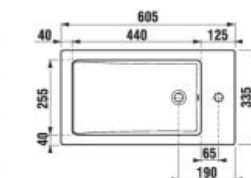
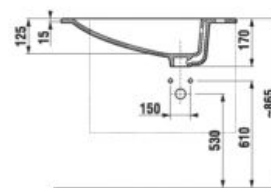
### Optional:

	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
*H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
**H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536011763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	320 €		
H4536011765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		294 €	
H4536011763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			294 €



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536021763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	379 €		
H4536021765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		359 €	
H4536021763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			359 €

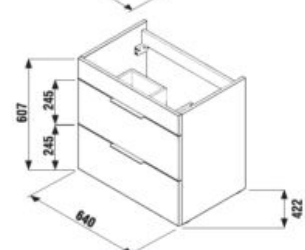
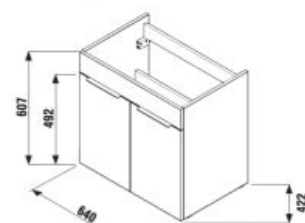
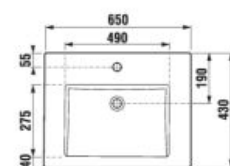
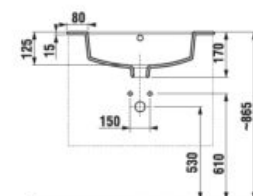
### Optional:

	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
*H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
**H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

\*\*Available from 3rd quarter quarter of 2023.

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash

anthracite  
matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4537521763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	349 €			
H4537521765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		326 €		
H4537521763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm				326 €



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4537621763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	405 €			
H4537621765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		381 €		
H4537621763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm				381 €

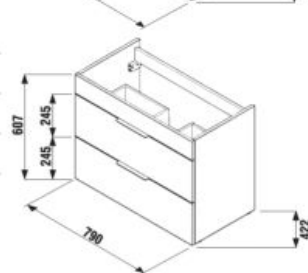
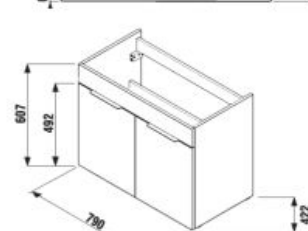
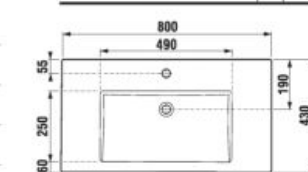
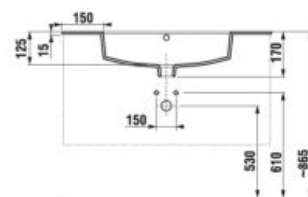


white/semi-gloss front



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4536511763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	434 €			
H4536511765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		423 €		
H4536511763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm				423 €



ash

anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4536521763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	512 €			
H4536521765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		500 €		
H4536521763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm				500 €

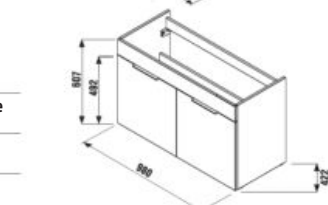
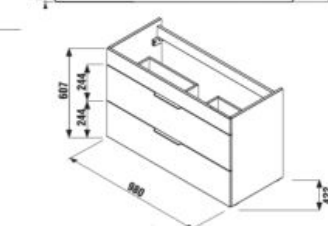
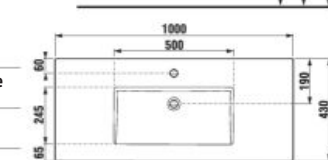
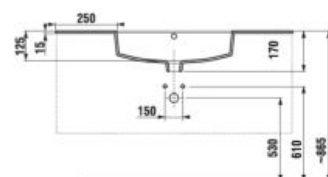


white/semi-gloss front



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



white/semi-gloss front

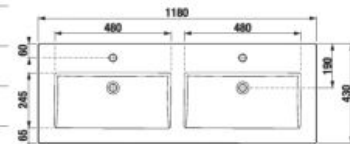
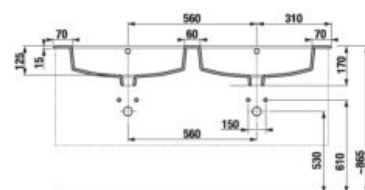


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536611763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	616 €		
H4536611765141 <b>NEW</b>	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		602 €	
H4536611763521 <b>NEW</b>	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			602 €



white/semi-gloss front

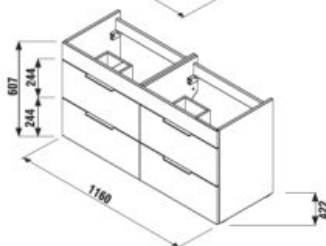
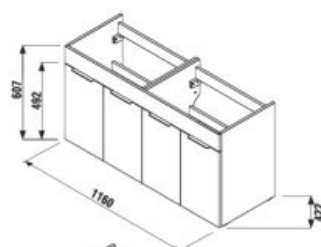


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536621763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	746 €		
H4536621765141 <b>NEW</b>	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		730 €	
H4536621763521 <b>NEW</b>	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			730 €



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



All CUBE cabinets can be supplemented with CUBE feet.

## MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



white/semi-gloss front

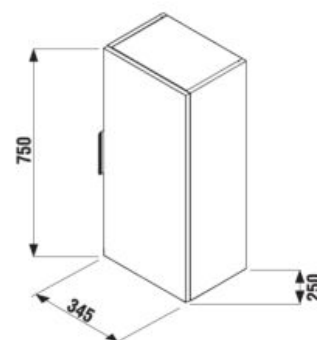


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537111763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right	218 €		
H4537111765141 <b>NEW</b>	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right		150 €	
H4537111763521 <b>NEW</b>	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right			150 €



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

## TALL CABINET CUBE

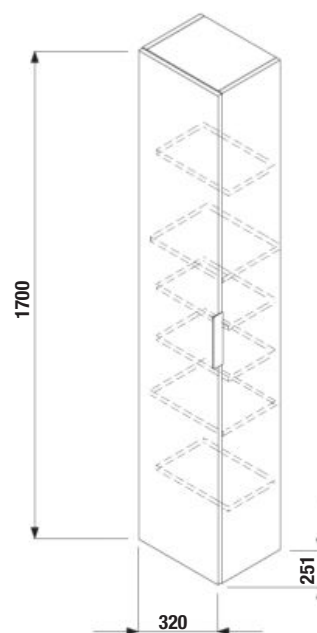


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537211763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right	208 €		
H4537211765141	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right		232 €	
H4537211763521	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right			232 €



## ACCESSORIES /

### SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

### WASHBASIN SIPHON

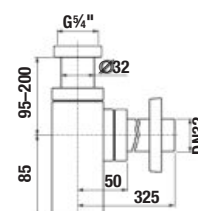


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

### WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



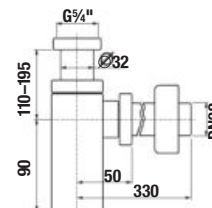


# ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



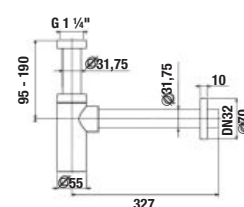
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



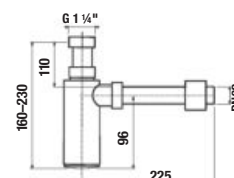
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

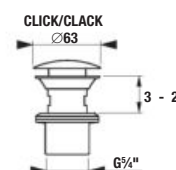
\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click	30 €



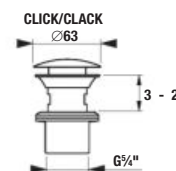
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

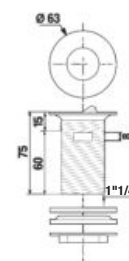


## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.

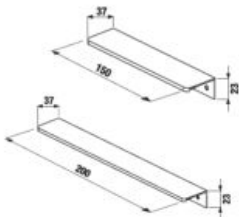


# ACCESSORIES /

## DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



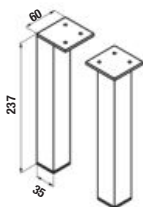
Article number	Description	Price
H4915831760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc	14 €
H4915841760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc	16 €



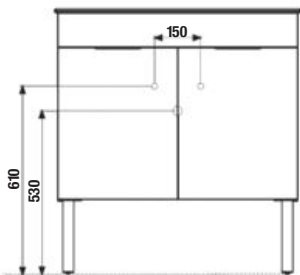
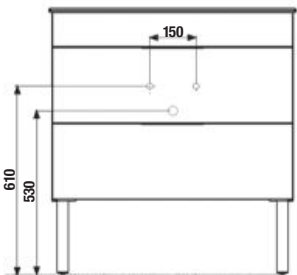
## FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H4944021760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	17 €



# CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /



It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

**NEW**

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



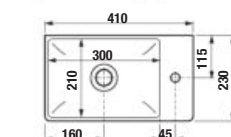
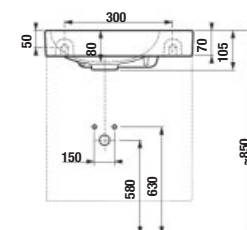
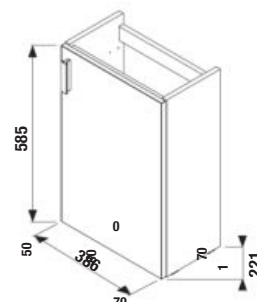
white/semi-gloss front



ash



grey



**1+1 PACK**  
small cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5111753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	138 €		
H45J5111753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		156 €	
H45J5111755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			142 €

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

**NEW**

## SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



white



ash



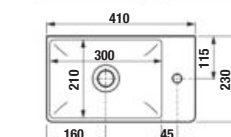
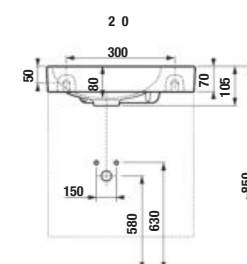
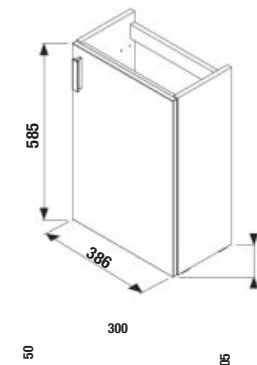
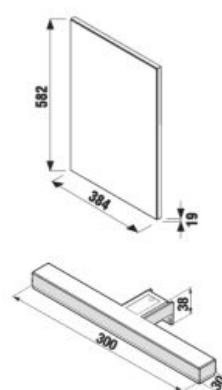
grey



ash



grey



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5141753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	205 €		
H45J5141753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		225 €	
H45J5141755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			209 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	68 €

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



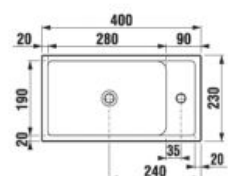
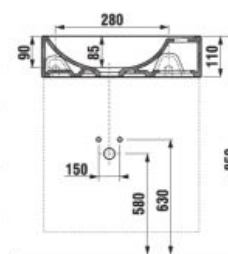
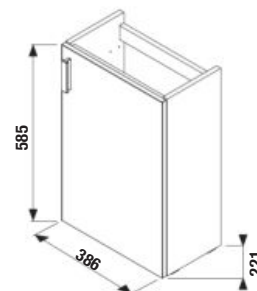
white/semi-gloss front



grey

dark oak\*

cherry\*



**1+1 PACK**  
small cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H4535111753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	147 €			
H4535111753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		163 €		
H4535111753021*	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			147 €	
H4535111753081*	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right				147 €

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

\*Available while supplies last.

## SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front

white



H47J7303200001



grey

dark oak\*

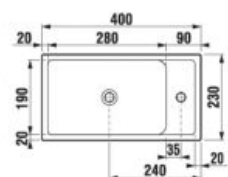
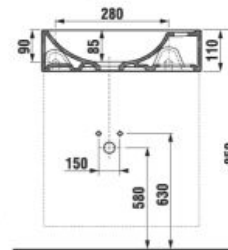
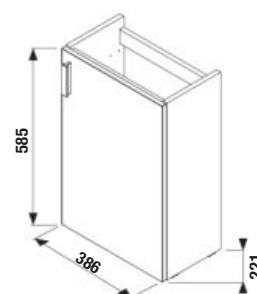
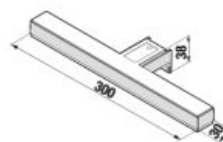
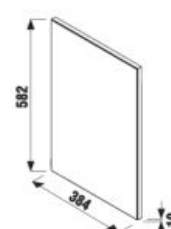
cherry\*



grey

dark oak

cherry



**1+3 PACK**  
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

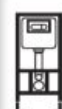
Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H4535141753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	205 €			
H4535141753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		226 €		
H4535141753021*	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			205 €	
H4535141753081*	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting				225 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	Moonbox New Lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	68 €

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

\*Available while supplies last.

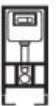
Benefits of bathroom furniture





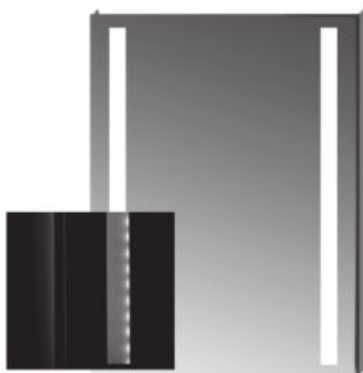


## MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



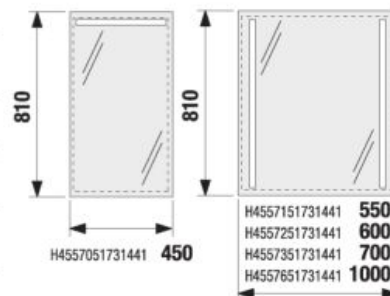
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.  
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557051731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm	244 €
H4557151731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm	329 €
H4557251731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm	333 €
H4557351731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm	341 €
H4557651731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	100 × 81 cm	340 €



## TOUCHLESS SWITCH



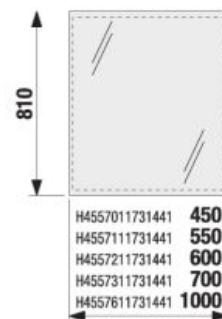
The small light produced by the **touchless-sensor** diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description	Price
H4942611730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	67 €

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557011731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm	123 €
H4557111731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm	129 €
H4557211731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm	133 €
H4557311731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm	141 €
H4557611731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm	165 €



# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI

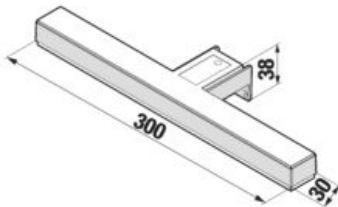


Article number	Description	Price
H47J730 020 0001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter	75 €
H47J730 120 0001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	88 €
H47J730 420 0001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	92 €
H47J730 520 0001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	103 €
H47J730 720 0001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter	105 €

## LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



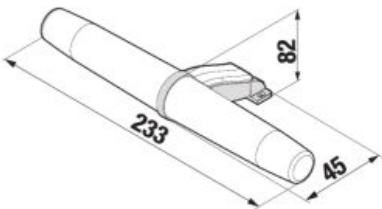
Article number	Description	Price
H47J730 320 0001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	68 €



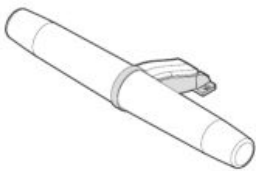
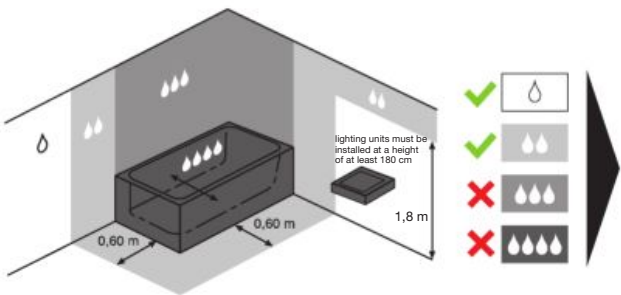
## LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



Article number	Description	Price
H47J730 220 0001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390 lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	40 €



## LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.

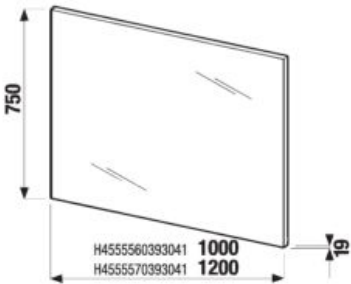


# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



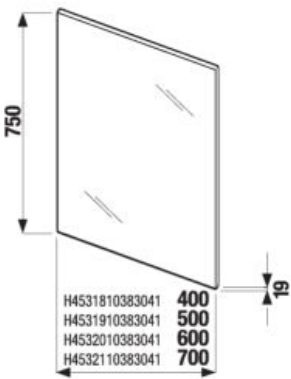
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4555560393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm	90 €
H4555570393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm	92 €



## MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



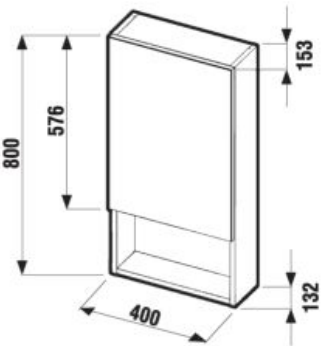
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4531810383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm	70 €
H4531910383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm	78 €
H4532010383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm	87 €
H4532110383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm	95 €



## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532210383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm	189 €



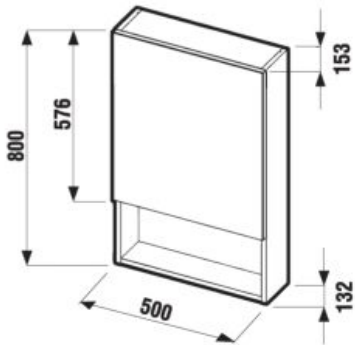
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532310383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm	white

209 €

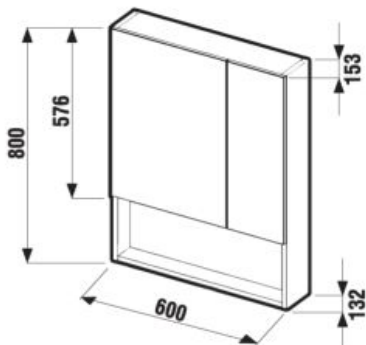


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM

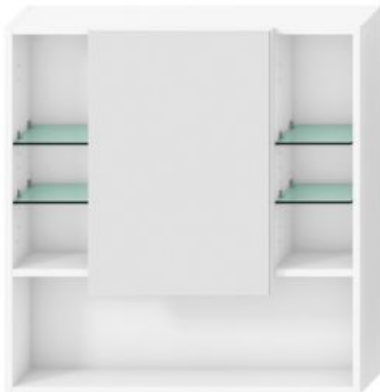


Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532410383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm	white

278 €

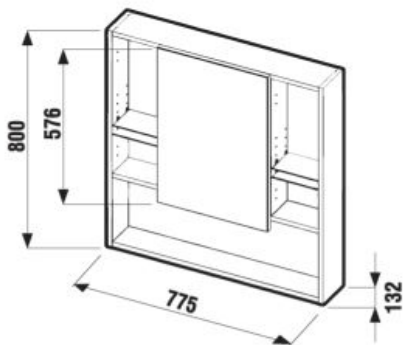


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532510383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm	white

252 €







## WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

**MIO**



**CUBITO PURE**

**DEEP BY JIKA**



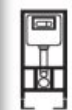
**LYRA PLUS**



**DINO**



**PROFIL**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on ceramic products.



Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

---

# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



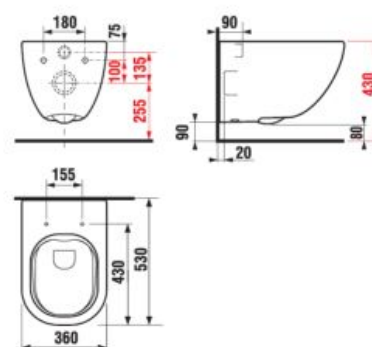
Article number	Description	Price
H820714xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	267 €

Optional:	Description	Price
**H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €
**H8917160000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	80 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount	37 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

\*\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



Please mind the connection height.

NEW

## WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS

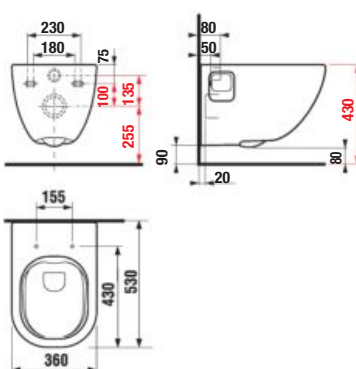


Article number	Description	Price
H820716xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	265 €

Optional:	Description	Price
**H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €
**H8917160000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	80 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

\*\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



Please mind the connection height.

NEW

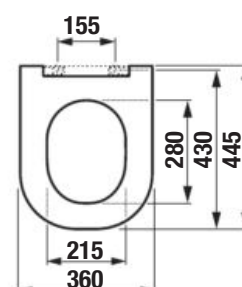
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €
*H8917160000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	80 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8997120000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891715*/H891716	on request
H8997130000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat Mio-N H891715*/H891716	on request

\*\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



Duroplast seats H8917100000631 and H8917110000631 are available by the end of 2023.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



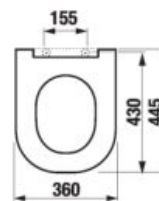
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H891710000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	74 €
*H8917110000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	110 €
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8907160000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891710/H891711	24 €

\*Available by the end of 2023



## WALLHUNG BIDET MIO



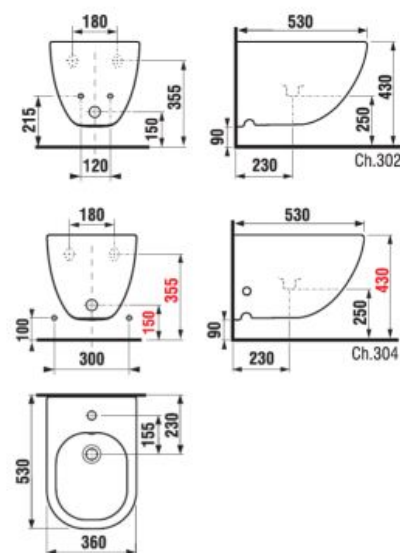
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H831712xxxxyy1	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x	191 €
Optional:	Description			Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			20 €
Spare parts:	Description			Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount			37 €

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

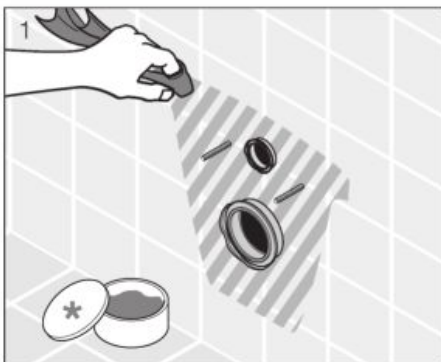
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



**H8929920000001** Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products  
**H8946140000001** Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products  
**H8926950000001** Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

**IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.**

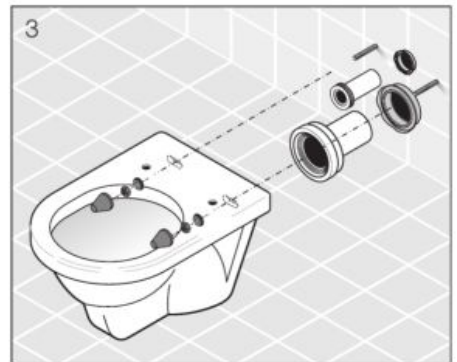
**Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:**



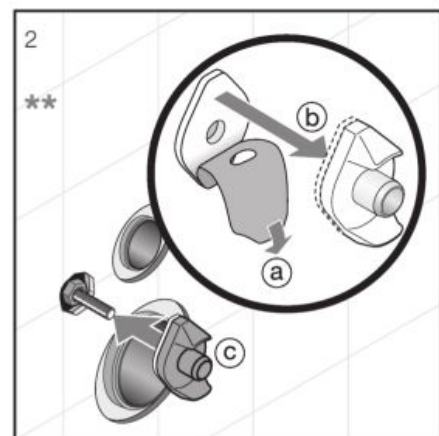
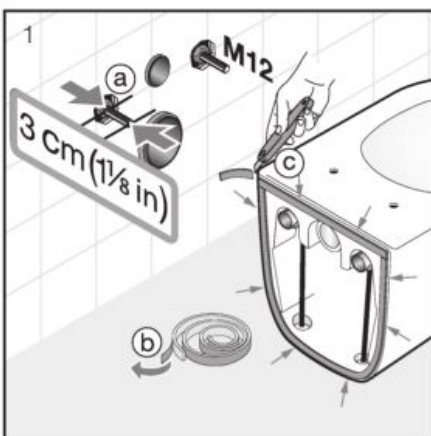
\* Liquid soap



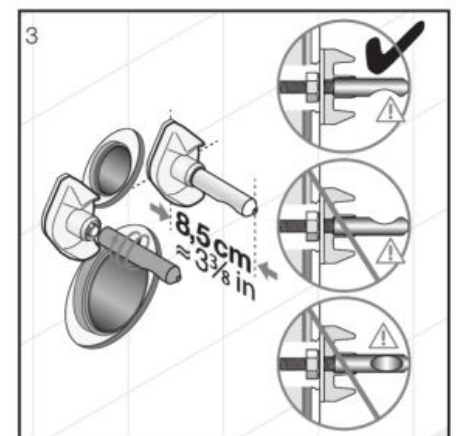
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



**Installation with levelling tape H8929920000001 and damper kit H8926950000001:**



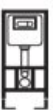
Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)



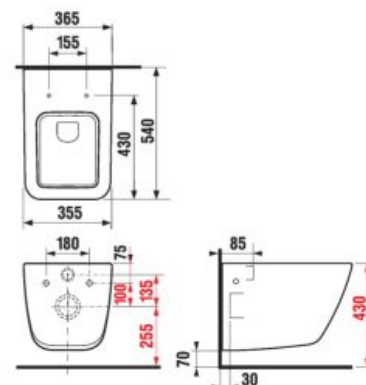
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H 820423 000 0001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)	259 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H 893421 300 0631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H 893422 300 0631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
H 892992 000 0001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H 892695 000 0001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H 894614 000 0001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>		
H 892838 000 0001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system	34 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH

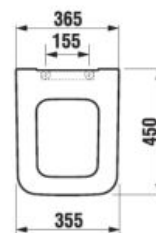


PAGE 135

## SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H 893421 300 0631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H 893422 300 0631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>		
H 891422 000 0631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Pure H 893421/H 893422	16 €
H 891425 000 0001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H 893421/H 893422	5 €



Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a must. Seats do not interfere with the overall design; they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that the WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.

## WALLHUNG BIDET PURE

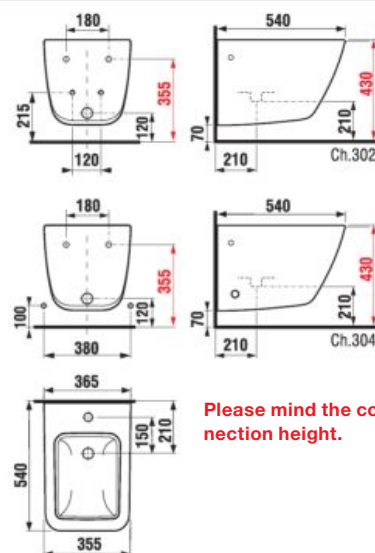


Article number	Description	yyy: 302 304	Price white
H 830421 000 yyy1	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x x	227 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H 892992 000 0001	Laufen levelling tape		13 €
H 892695 000 0001	Laufen damper kit		18 €
H 894614 000 0001	Laufen leveling paste		20 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>			
H 892838 000 0001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wallmounting system		34 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



Please mind the connection height.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

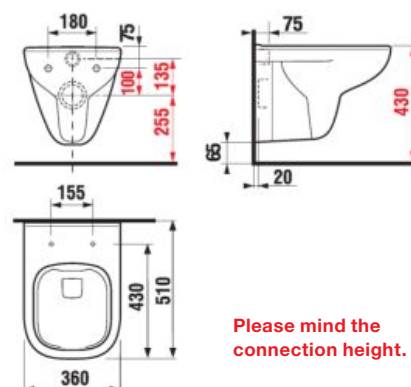
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206140000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing, rimless, optional adjustment of flushing volume to 4.5/3 litres or 4/2 litres.	153 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

**NEW**

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
*H8206160000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l, visible wall-mounting	225 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

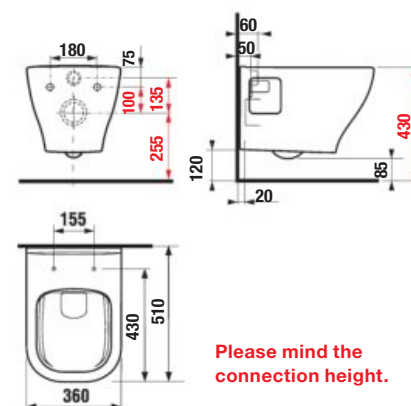
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

**WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 135**



Please mind the connection height.

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA



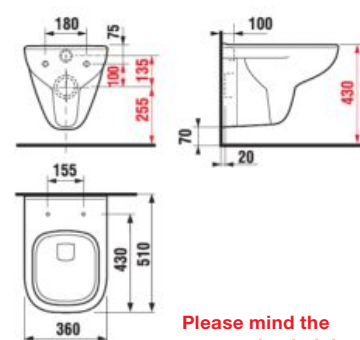
Article number	Description	Price white
H8206100000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing	171 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

**WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 135**



Please mind the connection height.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

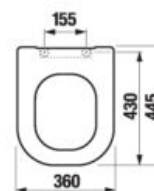
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



SWITCH  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5 €



## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



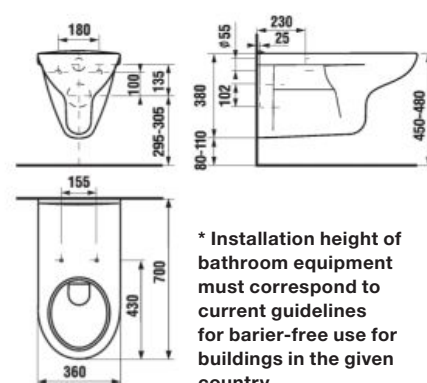
Article number	Description	Price white
H8206420000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm	245 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
H8901100000001	extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns	17 €

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered H8901100000001.

Wallhung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

## DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



Article number	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €



## WALLHUNG BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



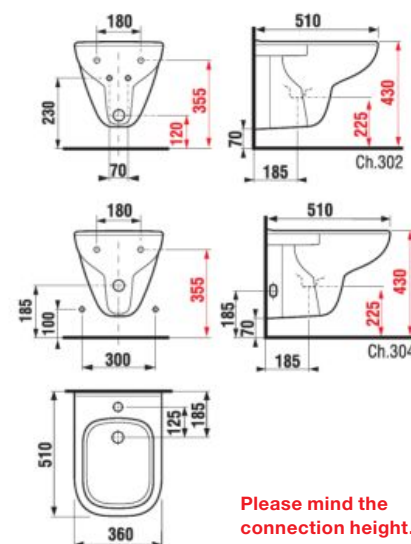
Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H830612000yyy1	wallhung bidet	x	x	163 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



Please mind the connection height.



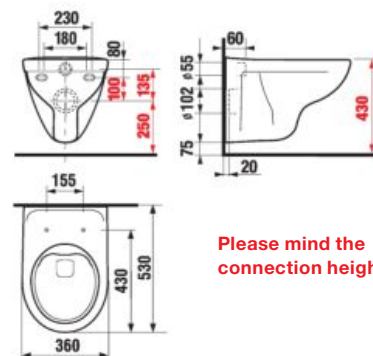
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price
H8213840000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l	126 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus.	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



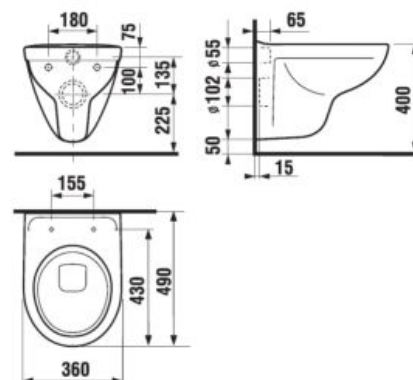
PAGE 135

## COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8233820000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!	105 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



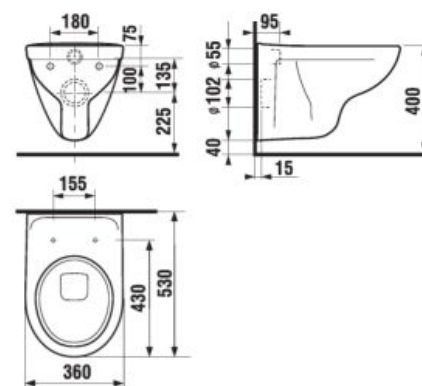
PAGE 135

## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8233800000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing	85 €

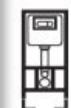
Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135





# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H8903850000631, spare part	40 €
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	22 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5 €

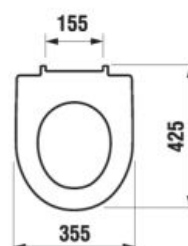


## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	101 €



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933870000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €



## WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS

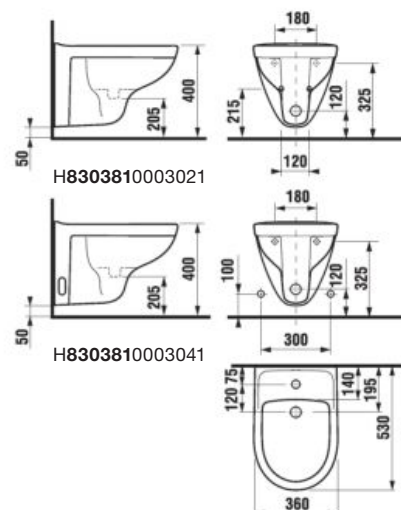


Article number	Description	Price
H8303810003041	wallhung bidet with holes	120 €
H8303810003021	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	120 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

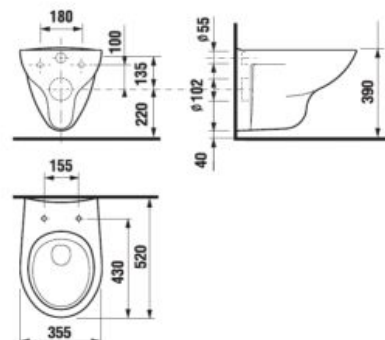
## WALLHUNG WC ZETA



Article number	Description	Price
H8203960000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing	92 €

### Optional:

H8932740000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	19 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



## WALLHUNG WC DINO PACK RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price
H8603770000001	wallhung WC DINO PACK RIMLESS, washdown	204 €

### Package including:

H8213770000001	wallhung WC Dino, washdown, rimless	130 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



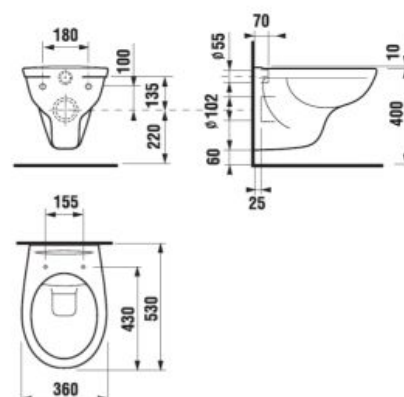
## WALLHUNG WC DINO RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price
H8213770000001	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless	130 €

### Optional:

Optional:	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen levelling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135  
POSSIBILITY 1+1 PACK - H860377

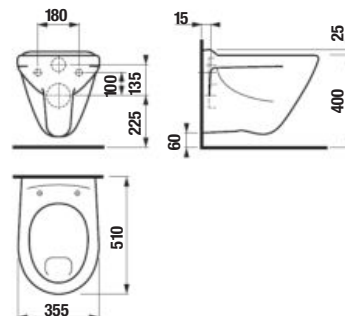


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	126 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €



## THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA



Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €



plastic hinges

## CONCEALED MODULES



## CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.  
**Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.**



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



Construction of the module saves on space.

---



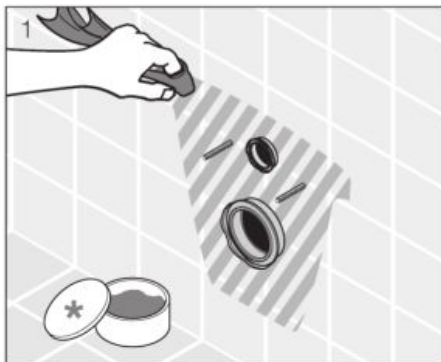
# CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

## BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



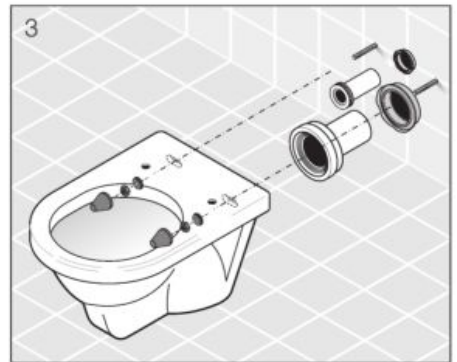
### Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



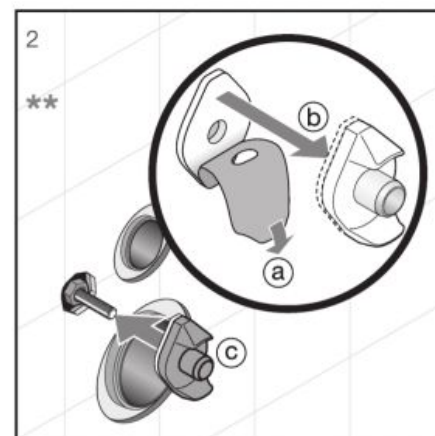
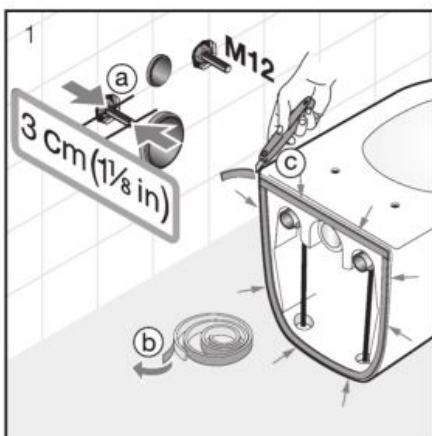
\* Liquid soap



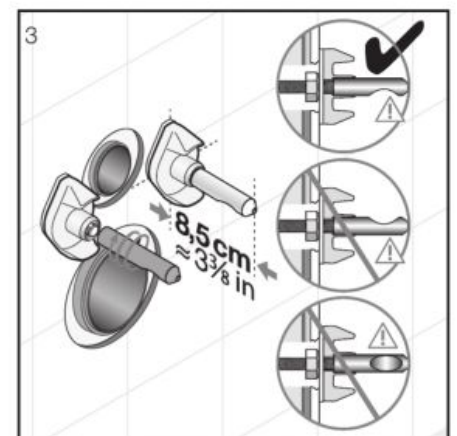
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



### Install using levelling tape H8929920000001 and H8926950000001 damper kit:



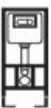
Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)



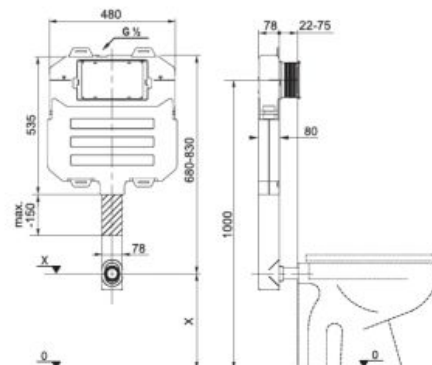
# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H894650000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	146 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



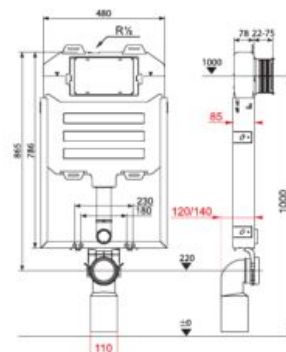
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8946510000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow	214 €

Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



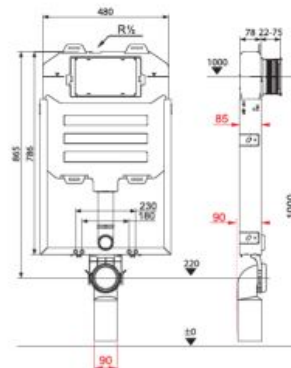
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956300000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/90 drain elbow	214 €

Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

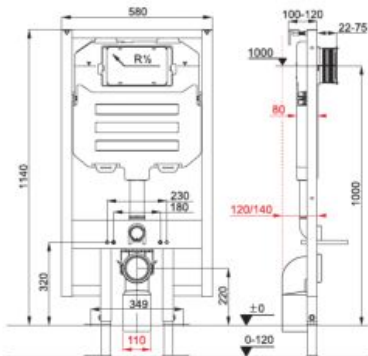
WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8946520000001	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- depth 8 cm</li><li>- back-wall installation</li><li>- pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation</li><li>- frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure</li><li>- anti-dew insulated cistern</li><li>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg</li><li>- massive self-supporting steel frame</li><li>- silent inlet valve</li><li>- replaceable push-buttons</li><li>- flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l</li><li>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes</li><li>- DN 90/110 drain elbow</li><li>- floor installation, adjustable height</li></ul>	275 €

Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



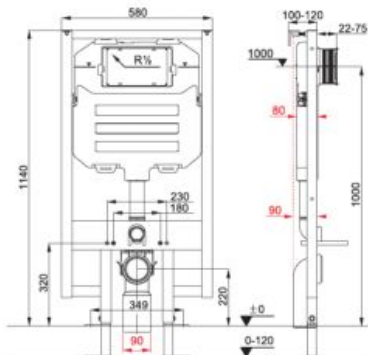
WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956540000001	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- depth 8 cm</li><li>- back-wall installation</li><li>- pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation</li><li>- frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure</li><li>- anti-dew insulated cistern</li><li>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg</li><li>- massive self-supporting steel frame</li><li>- silent inlet valve</li><li>- replaceable push-buttons</li><li>- flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l</li><li>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes</li><li>- DN 90/90 drain elbow</li><li>- floor installation, adjustable height</li></ul>	ONLY FOR ITALIAN MARKET

Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

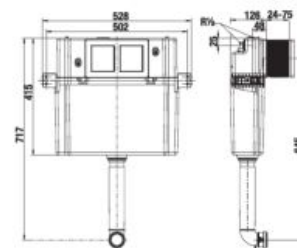
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H895650000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 4,5/3l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	125 €

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



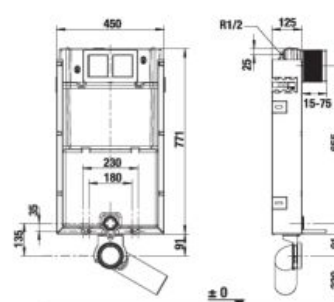
## BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956510000001	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5/3 litres	181 €

Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



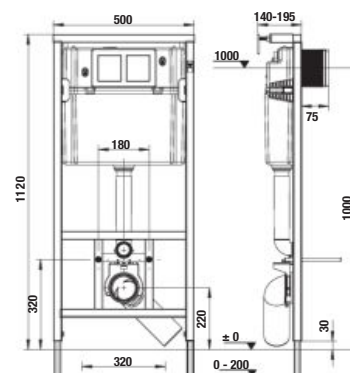
## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956520000001	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5 litres	232 €

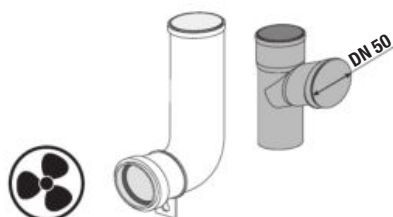
Optional:	Price
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module	57 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



**NEW**

## Y-CONNECTION FOR ODOUR EXTRACTION



Article number	Description	Price
H8916590000001	Y-connection for odour extraction from the toilet compatible with H8956520000001/H8956510000001/H895650000001	14 €

To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.





# CONCEALED MODULES /

## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

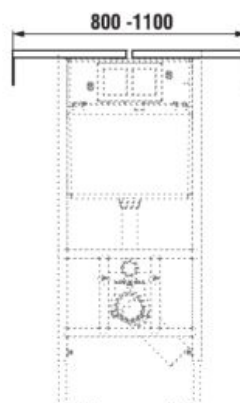


Article number	Description	Price
H893650 000 0001	Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit	74 €

Výhody: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

### Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.

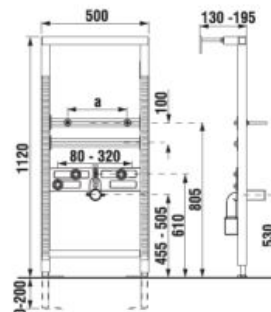


## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H893644 000 0001	WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms - anchored to the floor and the back wall - designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package) - optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars - designed for dry installation - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - Roca logo on push-button	233 €

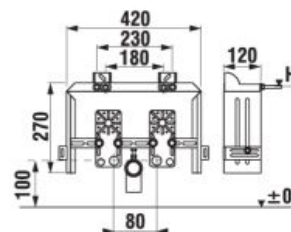
Optional:	Price
H893673 000 0001 straight connection for WC module	57 €



## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H893643 000 0001	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary	140 €

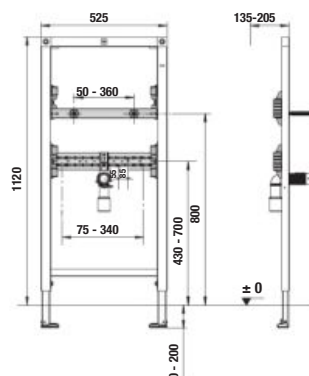


**NEW**

## CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	Price
H895659 000 0001	CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 - mounting kit - height adjustable	124 €



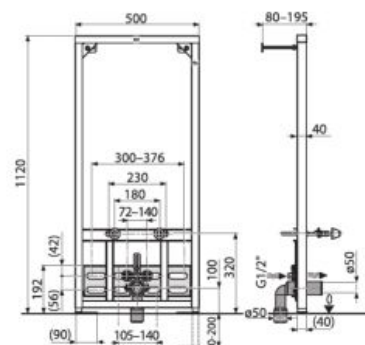


# CONCEALED MODULES /

## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H8966550000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit	183 €



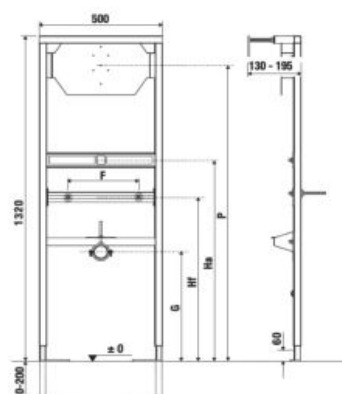
## CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



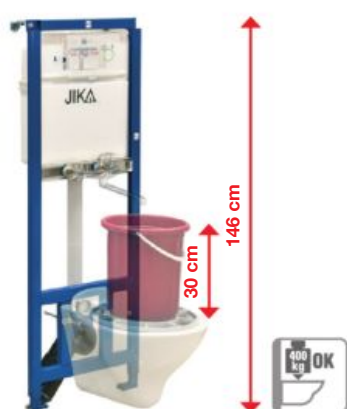
Article number	Description	Price
H8936010000001	Urinal System for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit	296 €

Optional:	Price
H8948280000001 automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 161)	242 €

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

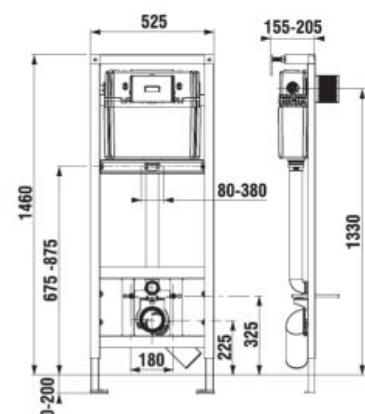


## WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
H8936070000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H851049) - with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	377 €

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

# CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

## PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	98 €

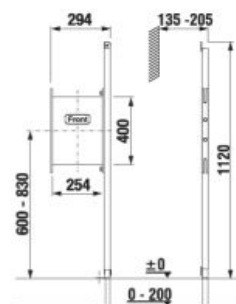
## SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description	Price
H8936420000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	135 €

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

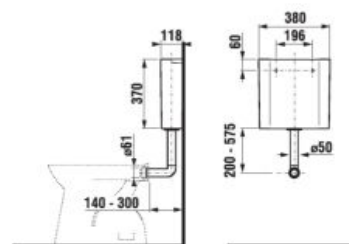
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l	52 €

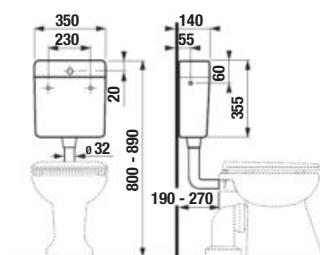


**NEW**

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



# PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

## PL8 PUSH-PLATE



white  
H8936460000001

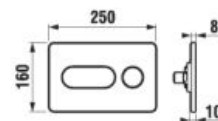
chrome-plated glossy  
H8936460040001

chrome-plated matt  
H8936460070001

Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

Article number	Description	Price
H8936460000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour, green ring	39 €
H8936460040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome, matt ring	50 €
H8936460070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome, glossy ring	50 €

Spare parts:	Price
H8996460000001 green ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	5 €
H8996460040001 glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	6 €
H8996460070001 matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	7 €



Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

## PL9 PUSH-PLATE

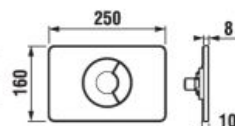


white  
H8936760000001

chrome-plated glossy  
H8936760040001

chrome-plated matt  
H8936760070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936760000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	34 €
H8936760040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome	58 €
H8936760070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome	58 €



## PL3 PUSH-PLATE



white  
H8936580000001

chrome-plated glossy  
H8936590040001

chrome-plated matt  
H8936600070001



white  
H8936620000001

chrome-plated glossy  
H8936630040001

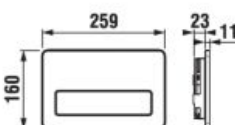
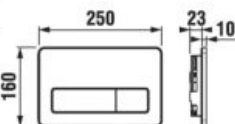
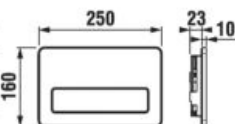
chrome-plated matt  
H8936640070001



black matte  
H8936647160001

Antivandal – stainless steel  
H8936650000001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936580000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, white	40 €
H8936590040001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	70 €
H8936600070001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	70 €
H8936620000001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white	40 €
H8936630040001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	70 €
H8936640070001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	70 €
H8936647160001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, black matte	63 €
<b>NEW</b> H8936650000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel	122 €



INOX ANTIVANDAL

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

## PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-PLATE WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush,  
infrared sensor  
H8906560000001

Article number	Description	Price
H8906560000001	<b>non-contact push-plate PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel</b> - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.	416 €

Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

**NEW**

## NON-CONTACT FLUSHING PUSH-PLATE SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
*H8906550000001	<b>Non-contact flushing push-plate Dual Flush EP3 SENSOR, dark grey</b> - material of the front side of the push-button: acrylic glass - only for concealed modules: H895650, H895651, H895652 - supply voltage: 100-240V AC, frequency: 50/60 Hz, power: 12W, IP code: IP45 - adjustable flushing 4,5/3l, 6/3l - setting of deodorizing flush 1x24 hours - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country	280 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

**CUBITO PURE**

**MIO**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**



**ZETA**

**DINO**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.



Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION PURE



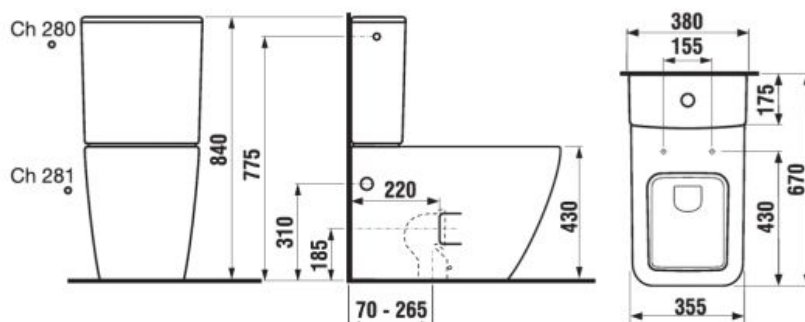
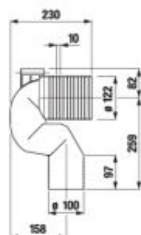
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H 824426xxx0001	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H 828422)	x	260 €
H 828422xxx2801	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	176 €
*H 824426xxx2311	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H 828423)	x	260 €
H 828423xxx2811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x	176 €

\*Not available in Jika Perla

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H 8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
H 8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	35 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H 828422xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, no flushing mechanism	176 €
H 828423xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without inner anticondensation tank, no flushing mechanism	176 €
H 8954400000201	installation kit for WC pan and cistern connection	9 €
H 8910510000001	side cover for cistern	8 €
H 8924260000001	Dual Flush push button	9 €
H 8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet	19 €
H 8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet	25 €
H 8924280000001	outlet valve	40 €
H 8914270000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H 828423 0002811, bottom inlet, plast thread	31 €
H 8914260000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H 828422 0002801, side inlet, plast thread	29 €
H 8917530000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	6 €
H 8974200000001	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	20 €
H 8284240000001	cistern lid	42 €

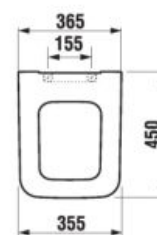
H899025



## SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H 8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H 8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H 8914220000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Pure H 893421/H 893422	16 €
H 8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H 893421/H 893422	5 €



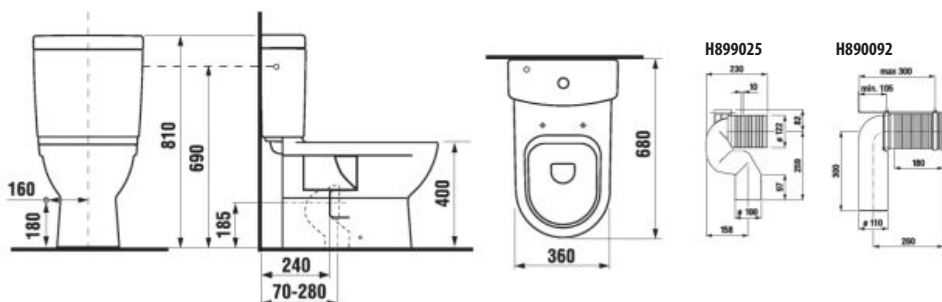
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H823716xxx0001	WC pan			X	X	196 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	X	X			167 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		X			167 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	35 €



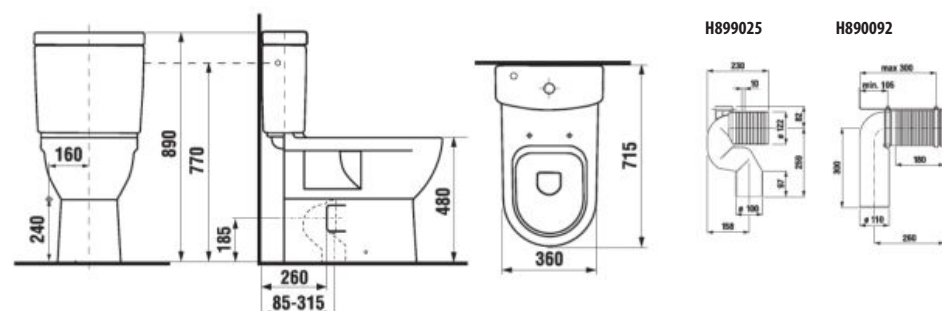
## WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			X	X	266 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	X	X			167 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		X			167 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	35 €

Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	Price
H8913530000001	inlet valve	X	16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve	X	17 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D		12 €
H8913640000001	push button D2D		6 €
H827712xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	X	167 €
H827713xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	X	167 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		6 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €



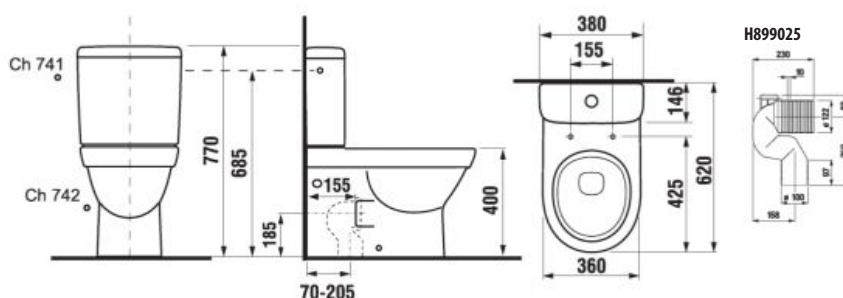
## WC COMBINATION TIGO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H8242160000001	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828212)	x	174 €
H8282120007411	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	129 €
H8242160002311	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828213)	x	174 €
H8282130007421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x	129 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8282120000001	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	69 €
H8282130000001	WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	69 €
H8282140000001	cover to cistern	28 €
H8974850000001	plastic element against the formation of condensation	20 €
AH0000100R	outlet valve Dual Flush	13 €
H8913530000001	inlet valve side 3/8", white	16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2", white	17 €
H8913630000001	push button	4 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting	6 €
H8941710000003	gasket	2 €



## SEAT AND COVER TIGO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

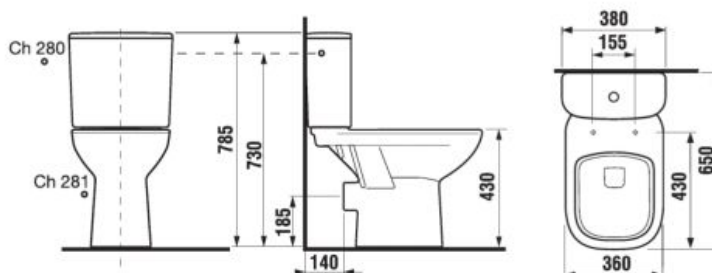
Article number	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>		
H8923840000001	slowclose hinges for Lyra plus H8903850000631 seat, spare part	40 €
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	22 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5 €



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



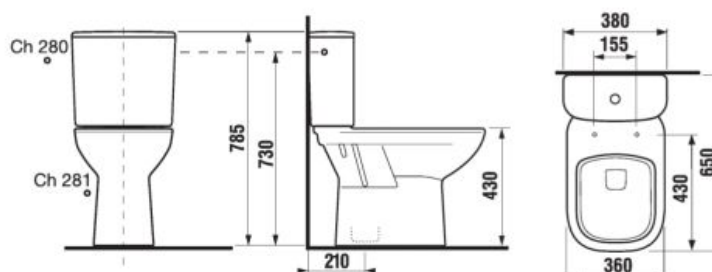
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266160002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
H8266160002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
<b>Optional:</b>						
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges					65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose					127 €



## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266170002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
H8266170002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
<b>Optional:</b>						
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges					65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose					127 €

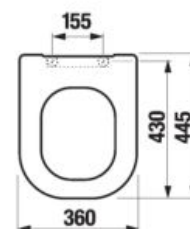


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H 8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	65 €
H 8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	127 €
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H 8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H 893610/H 893611	13 €
H 8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H 893610/H 893611	5 €

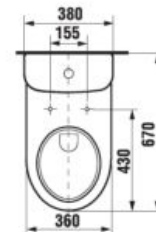
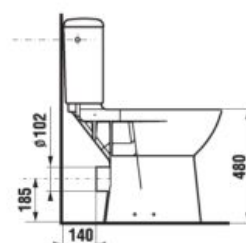
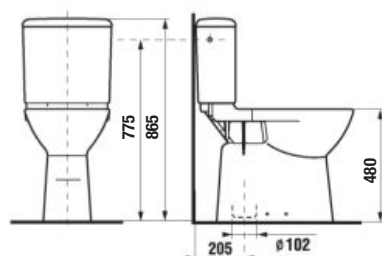


## RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H 8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H 8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H 8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H 8276130002421	WC cistern		x			124 €

Optional:	Price white
H 8932813000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H 8932813000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H 8932823000001 duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H 8932823000631 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H 8932843000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €

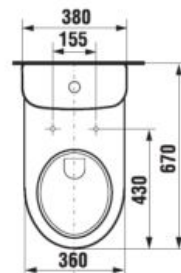
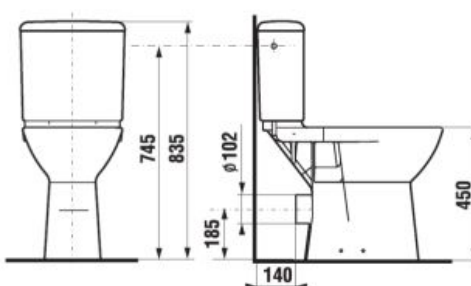


## RAISED WC COMBINATION 45 CM DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H 8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			x	x	266 €
H 8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H 8276130002421	WC cistern		x			124 €

Optional:	Price white
H 8932813000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H 8932813000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H 8932823000001 duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H 8932823000631 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H 8932843000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €





# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /




## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA






Article number	Description	Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €



## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price white
H8256160000001	WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing			x	133 €
H8256170000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x	133 €
H8286120000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x			94 €
H8286120002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		124 €
H8286130000001	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism		x		94 €
H8286130002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		124 €
H8286140000001	cistern cover				37 €
H8976280000001	outlet valve				40 €
H8977720000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				2 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				6 €
H8916160000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread				29 €
H8916170000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread				31 €
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button				9 €
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				19 €
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet				25 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern				8 €

## SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price white
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x			107 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		x		107 €
H8913530000001	inlet valve	x			16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve		x		17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D				4 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D				12 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				6 €

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8216150000001	floorstanding WC, with lid, back to wall (including installation kit)	x	x	218 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8990270000001	outlet elbow Laufen, vertical	26 €

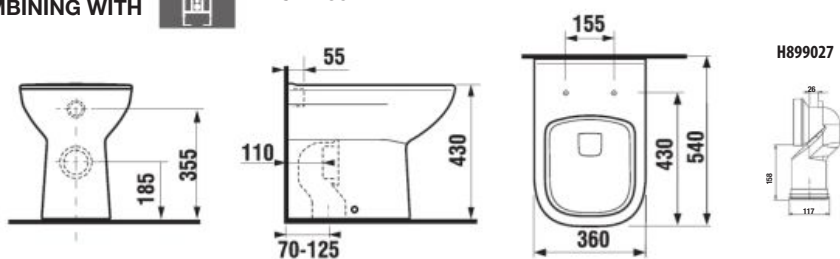
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135



## FLOORSTANDING BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	302	Price white
H8326120003021	floorstanding bidet, back to wall (including installation kit)	x	171 €

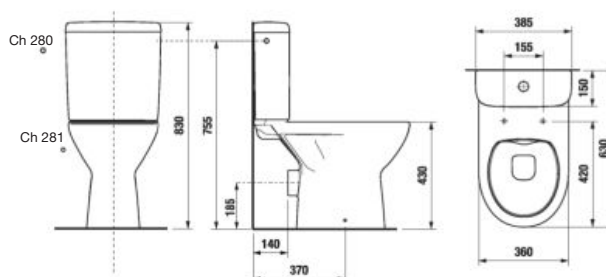


## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8273860002801	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	250 €
H8273860002811	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	250 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	33 €



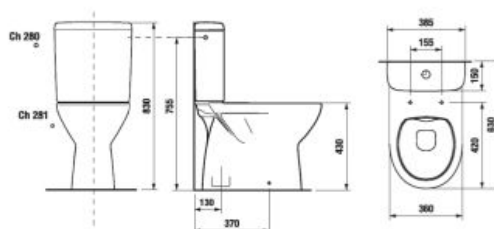
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8273870002801	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	242 €
H8273870002811	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	242 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	33 €



## SPARE PARTS FOR WC **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**

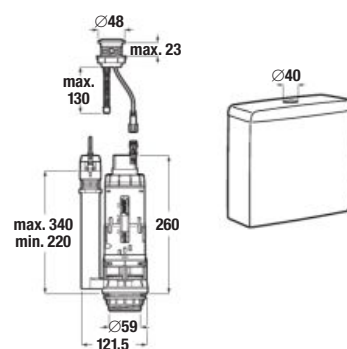
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8233860000001	WC pan			x	166 €
H8233870000001	WC pan			x	166 €
H8273820000001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x			89 €
H8913820000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern	x			29 €
H8273820002801	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x		132 €
H8273830000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism		x		89 €
H8913830000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern		x		31 €
H8273830002811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l		x	x	132 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for WC				6 €
H8923880000001	outlet valve for Lyra plus Comfort cisterns H8273820002801/H8273830002811				39 €

## UNIVERSAL DUAL FLUSH TOUCHLESS OUTLET VALVE

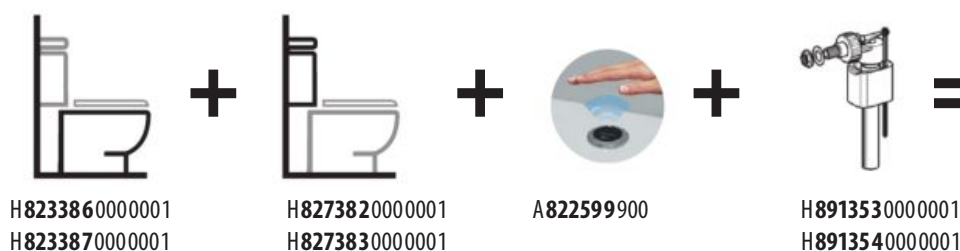


Article number	Description	Price
A822599900	universal Dual Flush TOUCHLESS outlet valve Roca, including automatic control. - flush without touching a flush button. - for ceramic cisterns with an opening in the cistern lid Ø 40 mm. - adjustable sensor for flushing volume of 2 to 6 litres. - powered by 4 x AA alkaline batteries.* Batteries can be easily replaced. - 40,000 cycles using 4 alkaline batteries. - manual flushing in case of low batteries. - inlet valve needs to be ordered separately.	125 €

\* Batteries not included in the package.



## Variants for assembling **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**



**LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**

Optional:	Description	Price
H8941710000003	rubber insert - water supply sealing	2 €
H8977720000003*	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls	2 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern	8 €

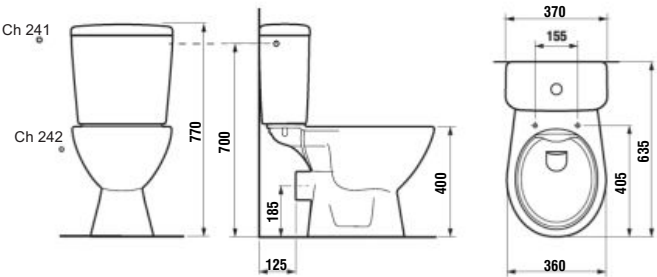
\*Watch out! For assembly is necessary to order 2 pcs

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H 8257260002413	WC rimless, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	212 €
H 8257260002423	WC rimless, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	212 €
<b>Optional:</b>					
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC				1 €
H 8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations				49 €
H 8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations				139 €
H 8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations				32 €



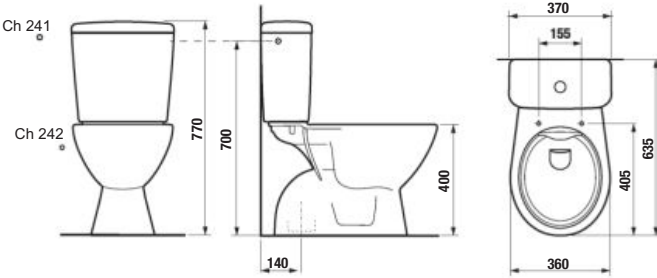
NEW

WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**

3 0







Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H 8257270002413	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	212 €
H 8257270002423	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	212 €
<b>Optional:</b>					
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC				1 €
H 8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations				49 €
H 8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations				139 €
H 8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations				32 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS




# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Outlet 
H8247260000001	WC pan, washdown flushing, for H82572x			x	140 €
H8247270000001	WC pan for cistern H827722/H827723			x	140 €
<b>NEW</b>					
H8277220002411	WC cistern, with flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x	x		104 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", with flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x	x		104 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x			104 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x			104 €
H8277240000001	cistern cover (for cistern H827722/H827723) for Lyra plus H82572x				31 €

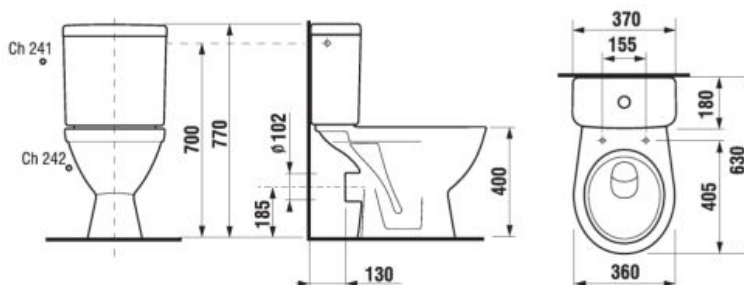
## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price
H8263860002413	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €
H8263860002423	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €




  

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €



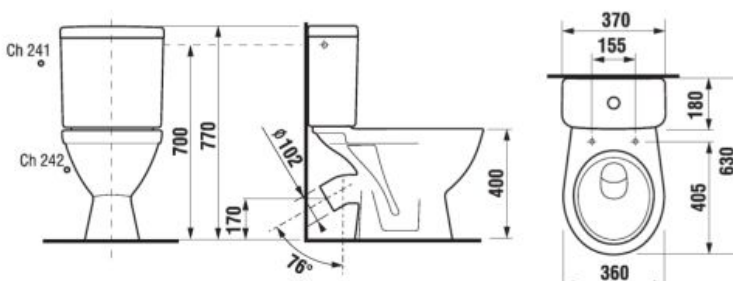
## WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price
H8263840002413	WC combination	x	x	x	161 €
H8263840002423	WC combination	x	x	x	161 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €





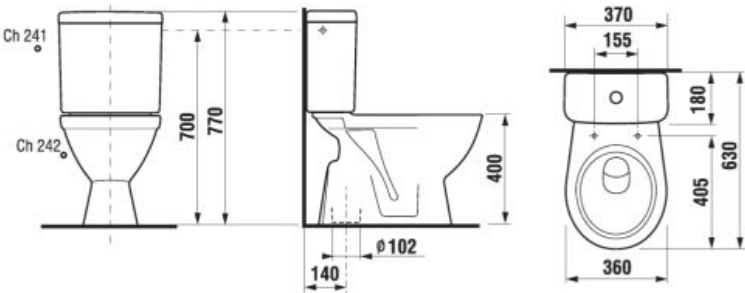
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263870002413	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €
H8263870002423	WC combination		x	x	182 €

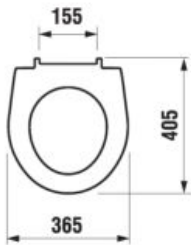
Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS

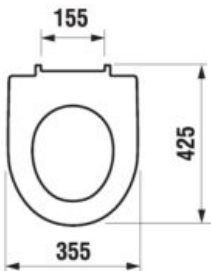


Article number	Description	Price white
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS






Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC	49 €
H8903850000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs	75 €



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

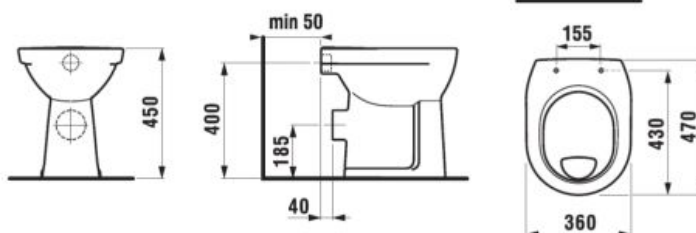
## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS **LYRA PLUS** (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price
H8243860000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8243840000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8243870000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8283820000001	WC cistern	x			81 €
H8283820002411	WC cistern	x	x		84 €
H8283830000001	WC cistern		x		81 €
H8283830002421	WC cistern		x	x	93 €
H8913530000001	inlet valve	x			16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve		x		17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D				4 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D				12 €
H8283840000001	cover to cistern Lyra plus				32 €

## FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



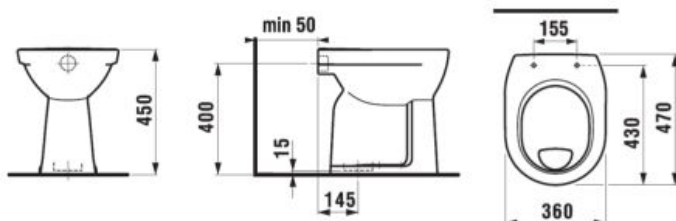
Article number	Description	Outlet →	Price
H8253860000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	x	175 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges		47 €



## FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H8253870000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	x	175 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges		47 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

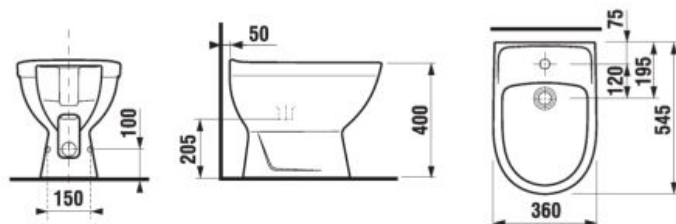
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8323810003041	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)	90 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for bidet	1 €

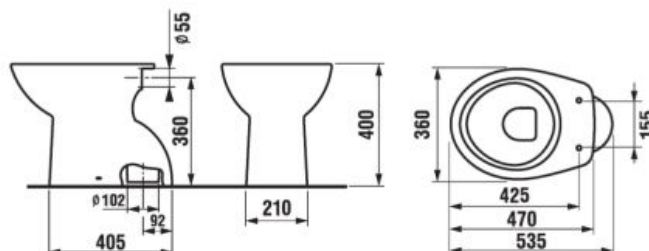


## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227470000001	floorstanding WC with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	77 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €

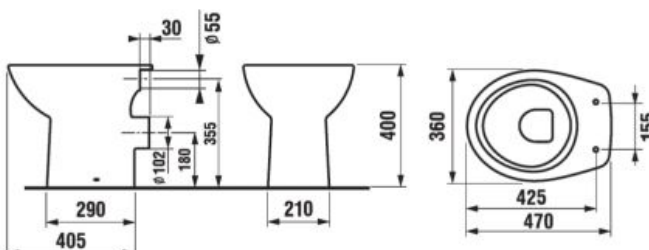


## FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227460000001	floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet, hlboké splachovanie	x	72 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with cistern H893710/H893714, see page 163.

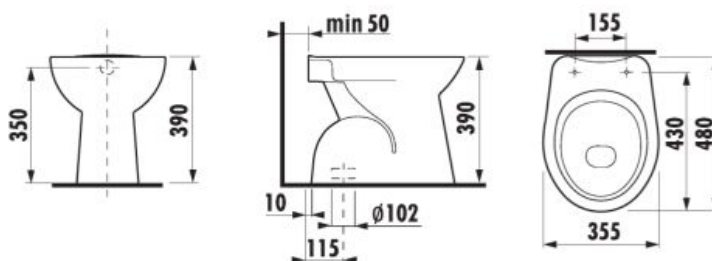


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



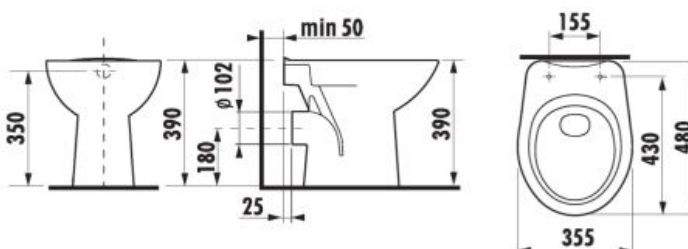
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223970000001	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	75 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		19 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223960000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	107 €
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		19 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SEAT AND COVER ZETA



SWITCH  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	19 €
H 8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H 8932760000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	73 €



plastic hinges



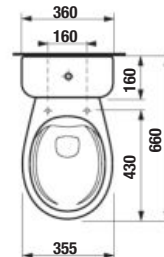
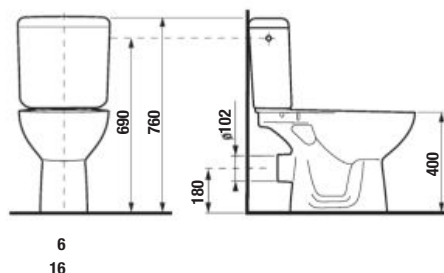
steel hinges

## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price
H 8243760002411	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 6/3l	x	x	x	x	182 €

Optional:	Price
H 8929990000001 installation kit for WC	1 €
H 8932710000001 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8932740000001 duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H 8932760000001 Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	73 €

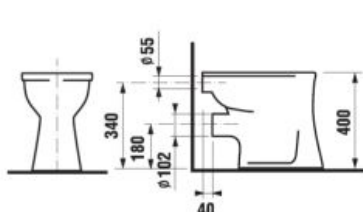


## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H 8220000000001 35	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	x	92 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H 8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with cistern H893710/H893714, see page 163.



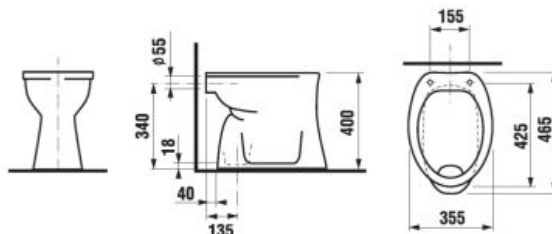


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **DINO**



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220080000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	x	98 €
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges		53 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET **SAM**



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8212270000001	WC Sam with central vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	87 €
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		49 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		19 €

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE135



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER **DINO**



Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	49 €
H8933703000631	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l	53 €



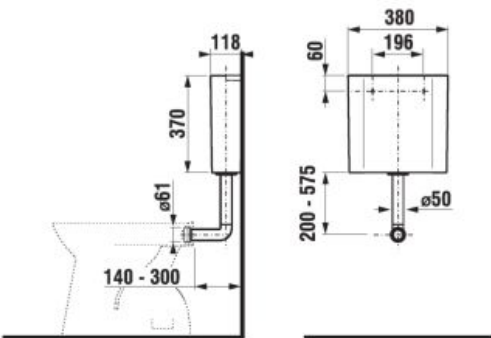
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with cistern H893710/H893714, see page 163.

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €

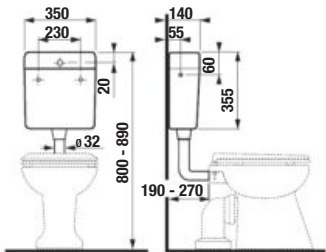


NEW

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €





## URINALS



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## URINALS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped



Automatic urinal flushing.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

---





# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### BATTERY-POWERED

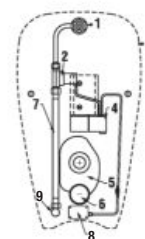
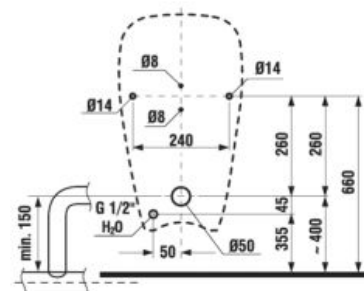


Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l	679 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and a assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	162 €
H8910600000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply	534 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS



PAGE 135

- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnet valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### POWERED 24V DC

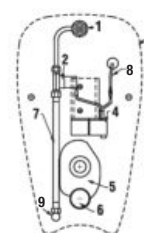
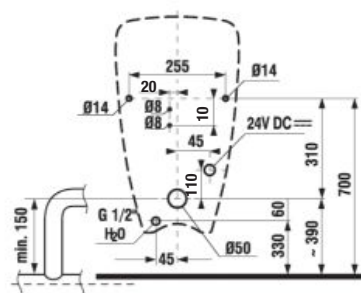


Article number	Description	Price
H8402000004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (1 l) and installation kit	577 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	8 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	21 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	141 €
H8910720000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	478 €
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnet valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS



PAGE 135

# URINALS /

## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

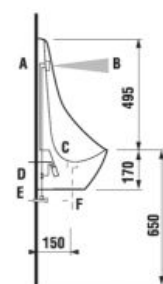
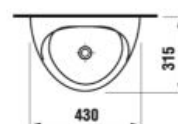
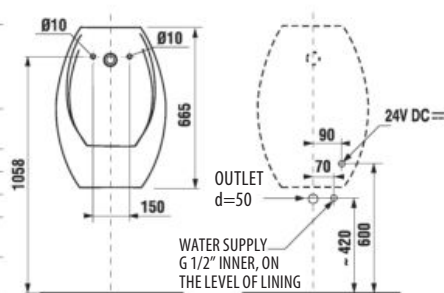
### POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit	434 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	151 €
H8940760000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered	454 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



A - sensor head with jet  
B - sensing zone  
C - control electronics  
D - electromagnetic valve  
E - angle valve with filter  
F - siphon



## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

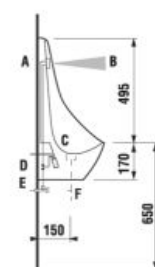
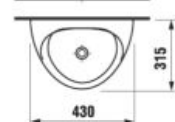
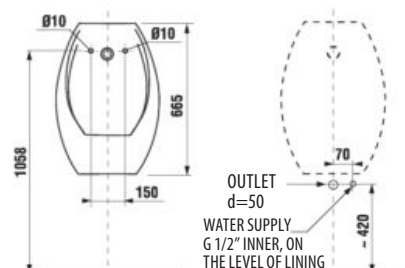
### BATTERY-POWERED



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered	481 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	151 €
H8950760000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered	420 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



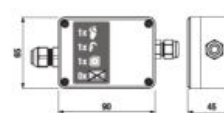
A - sensor head with jet  
B - sensing zone  
C - control electronics  
D - electromagnetic valve  
E - angle valve with filter  
F - siphon

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

## POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description	Price
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	162 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	63 €



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

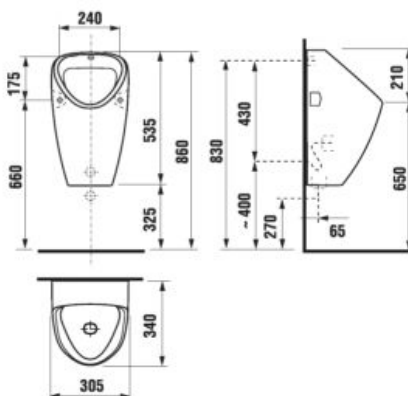


# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H843060000001	siphonic urinal Golem	222 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	14 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	5 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €



## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



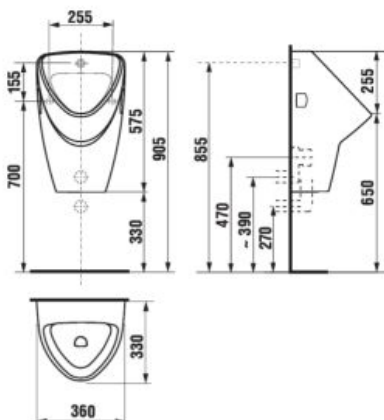
Article number	Description	Price
H840200000001	siphonic urinal Livo	141 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	14 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	5 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	8 €

**ATTENTION!** Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



**PAGE 135**



## URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

### WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8948280000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200	242 €

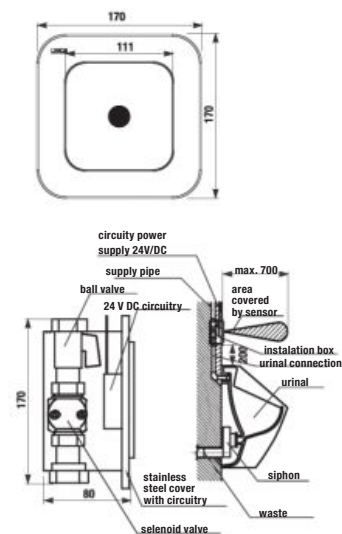
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H894078
- sensor turn-off feature
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- to be combined with H8936010000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal

technical specifications:

- stainless steel cover dimensions:  
170 × 170 × 10 mm
- installation box dimensions: approx.  
140 × 140 × 75 mm
- supply voltage: 24 VDC
- power input: 7 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
- water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

Optional:	Description	Price
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €

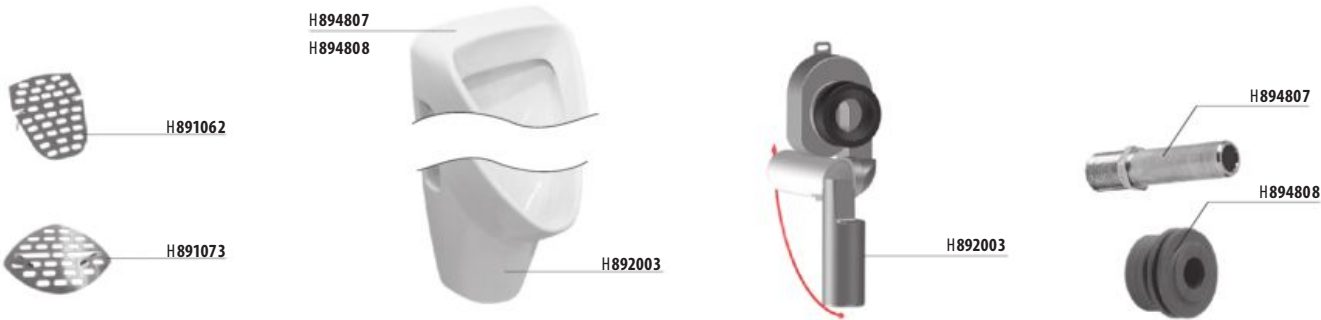
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8940720000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part	244 €



**Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.**

URINALS /

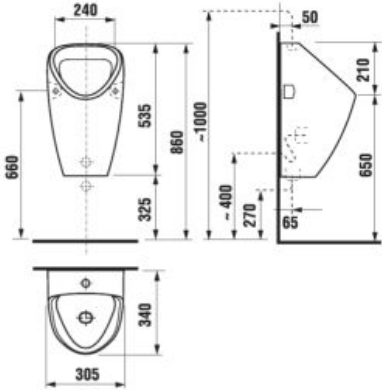
ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET



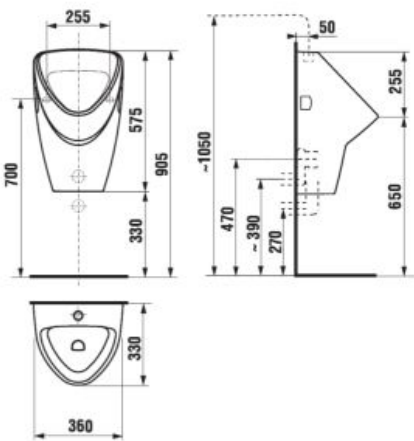
Article number	Description	Price
H8430610000001	siphonic urinal Golem	222 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8402010000001	siphonic urinal Livo	141 €
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
H8910620000001	Livo urinal strainer	10 €



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



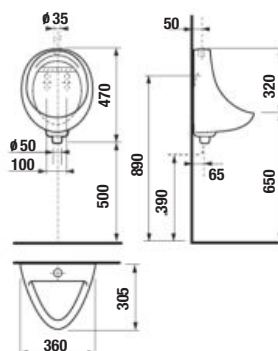


## URINALS /

### URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H 844100 000 4401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H 894400 000 0001)	81 €
<b>Optional:</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Price</b>
H 899210 000 0001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



## FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR

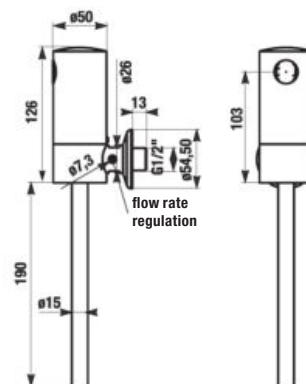


Article number	Description	Price
H8948270000001	automatic wall mounted flushing device with	342 €

- **infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100**
  - brass body, polished chrome surface
  - reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
  - flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
  - flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
  - flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device **H894078**
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

technical specifications:

- flushing device body dimensions:  
approx. 140 × 50 mm
- supply voltage: 9 V
- power input: 1.2 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
- water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm
- tube length: 190 mm



**Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.**

**RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100**



inlet fitting with with pressure valve



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control



inlet fitting with angle valve



Optional:	Description	Price
<b>H894804</b>	set (cap, tube) with timer	125 €
<b>H894809</b>	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
<b>H892003</b>	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €

\* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo

Optional:	Description	Price
H894805	elbow 1/2"-1/2"	12 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
H894811	cap	6 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €

Optional:	Description	Price
<b>H894803</b>	angle valve	14 €
<b>H894809</b>	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
<b>H894810</b>	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
<b>H894811</b>	cap	6 €
<b>H892003</b>	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €

# URINALS /

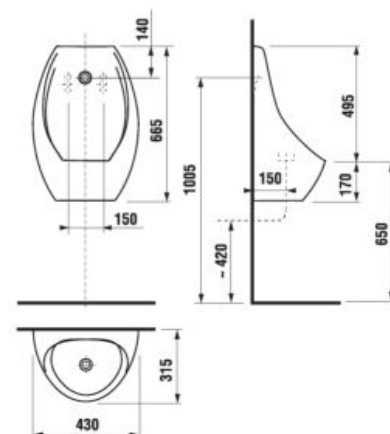
## URINAL DOMINO



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino	151 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910990000001	valve for urinal rinsing	27 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €
H8907300000001	siphon including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €

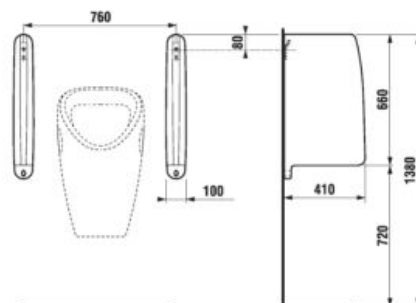
Must be equipped with an external flushing valve  
(either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



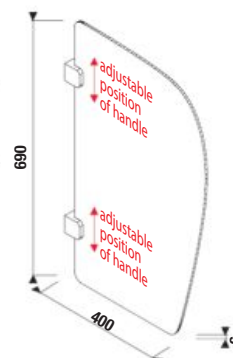
Article number	Description	Price
H8476010000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit	120 €



## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description	White	Dark grey	Price
H44J6010000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x		154 €
H44J6010003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x	149 €



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS





## PROJECT PRODUCTS

**BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS**

**WASTE SINKS**

**DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS**

**BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM**

PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles spattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



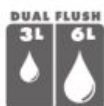
The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.





## SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H815614000yyy1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor	x	x	70 €

Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H819611, suitable column no. H819610, can also be built into furniture	x	x	70 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for small washbasin 50 cm			60 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.



## WC BABY



horizontal outlet

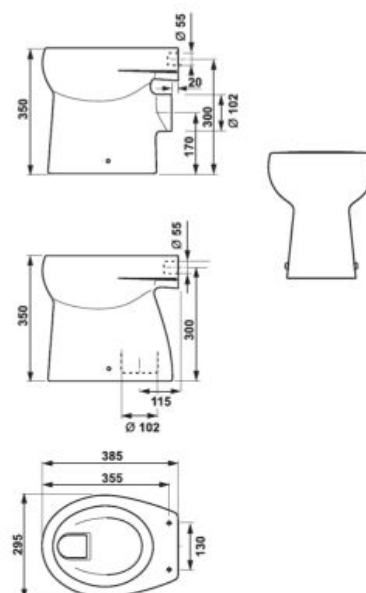


vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220370000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	76 €
H8220360000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	76 €

Optional:	Price white	Price colour
H8970373000001 duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	23 €	
H8970373230001 duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges		54 €
H8970373240001 duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges		54 €

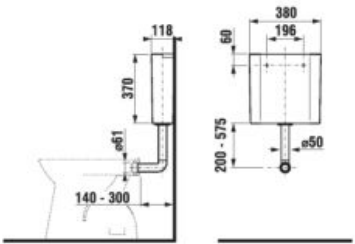


# PROJECT PRODUCTS /

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper	52 €

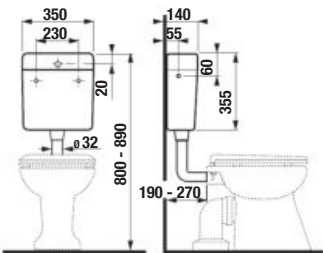


NEW

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



## WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

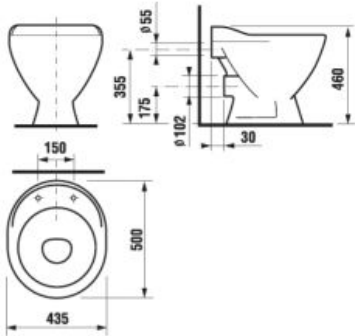
wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range **LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001** for price **323 €** without VAT.



WASTE SINK MIRA



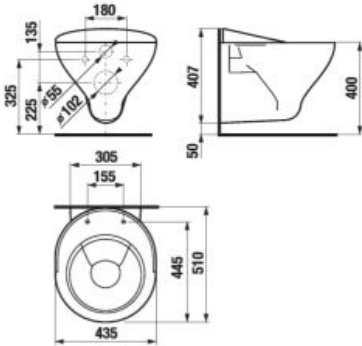
Article number	Description	Price
H8510460000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid	134 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H8929990000001	installation kit	1 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description	Price
H8510490000001	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating	125 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H8903490008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	6 €
H8936070000001	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	377 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).

# PROJECT PRODUCTS /

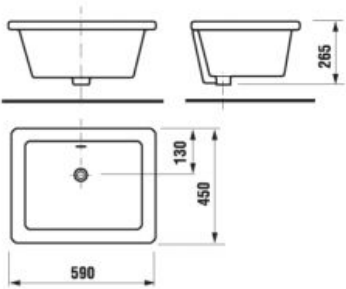


SINK DORIS



Article number	Description	Price
H8510290000001	sink Doris	102 €

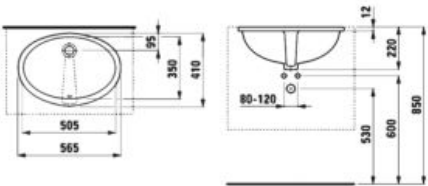
Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



Article number	Description	Price white
H8112910000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILE)	106 €

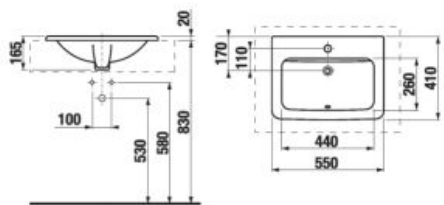


DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

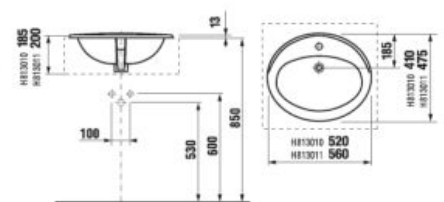
Article number	Description	Price white
H8174220001041	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole	129 €



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



Article number	Description	Price white
H8130100001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm	88 €
H8130110001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm	99 €



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

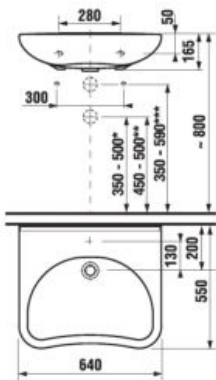
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy:		Price white
		104	109	
H813714xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	133 €
<b>Optional:</b>				
H8939050000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin			43 €
H8939060000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			39 €
H8939070000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			103 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			37 €



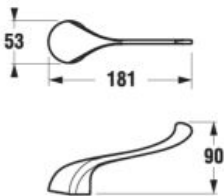
Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001 + H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
\*\* H8939050000001 + H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
\*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphon

## MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3912700040001	medical handle for Ø 40 mm cartridges, chrome	16 €

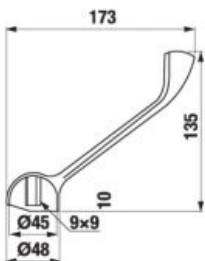


## MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.





# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	266 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			167 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		x			167 €

Optional:	Price white
H8927113000001 duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H8939580000001 duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm, vertical, cuttable	35 €





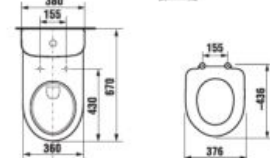
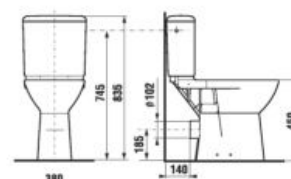
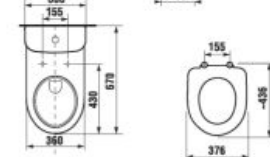
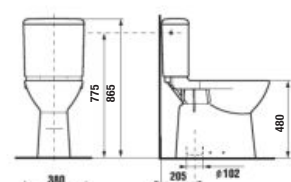
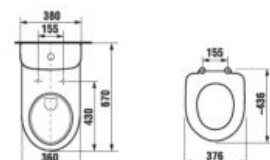
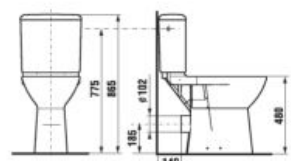
## WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	276 €
H8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			x	x	266 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x			124 €

Optional:	Price white
H8932813000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932823000001 duroplast seat without cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €

Spare parts:			
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H8913530000001	inlet valve	 x	16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve	x 	17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D		4 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D		12 €
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x	107 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern	x	107 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		6 €



Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206420000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm	245 €

Optional:	Price
H8932823000001 duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
H8901100000001 extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns	17 €

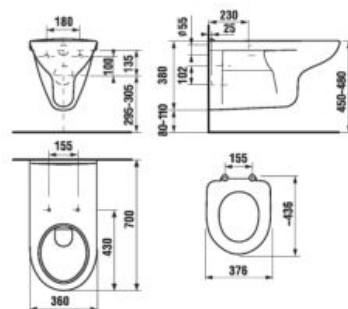
WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 135

In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with the concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use extension mounting kit, H8901100000001.

Wall-hung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

## PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

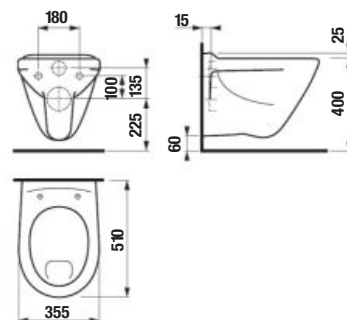
Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	98 €

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	126 €

Optional:	Price
H8932710000001 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8933703000001 duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631 duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H8932740000001 duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001 duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H8929920000001 Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001 Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001 Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH

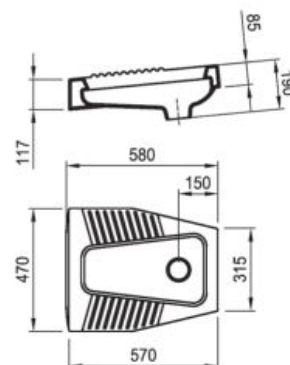


PAGE 135

## SPECIAL WC STEP



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8232230000003	special WC Step	X	58 €



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

## White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

### SHOWER HANDRAIL

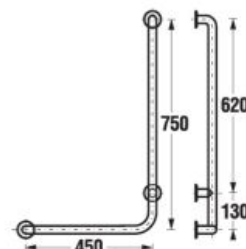


#### Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	207 €
H3897220030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right	207 €

#### White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white	69 €
H3897220000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white	69 €



### UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

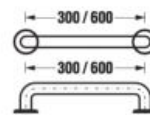


#### Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897110030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	93 €
H3897210030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	114 €

#### White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897110000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white	25 €
H3897210000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white	38 €



### SUPPORT HANDLE

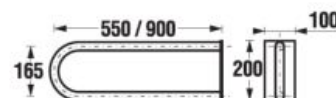


#### Stainless steel design

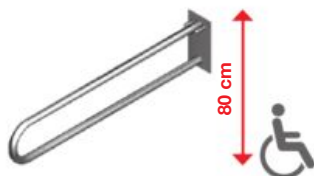
Article number	Description	Price
H3897140030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	164 €
H3897240030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel	252 €

#### White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897140000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white	52 €
H3897240000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white	63 €



### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

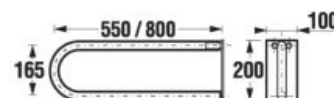


#### Stainless steel design

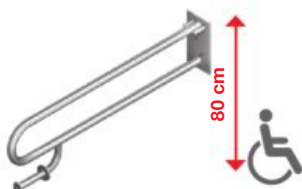
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	265 €
H3897250030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel	298 €

#### White design

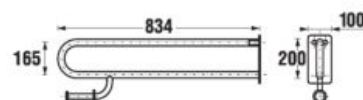
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white	63 €
H3897250000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white	74 €



### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description	Price
H3897160030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	353 €

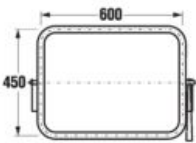


# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## MIRROR



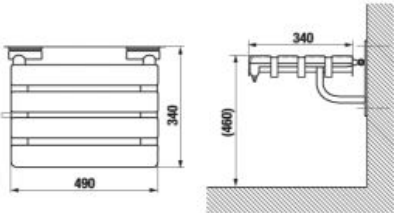
Article number	Description	Price
H3897170030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel	352 €
H3897190030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel	280 €



## SHOWER SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
H3897180030001	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)	400 €

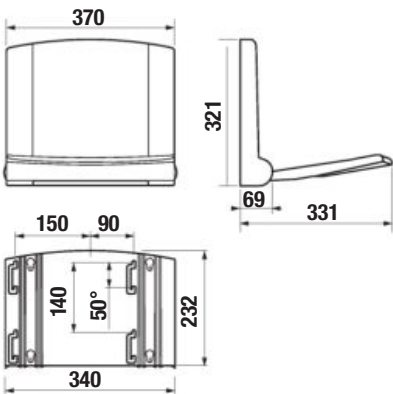


NEW

## SHOWER SEAT



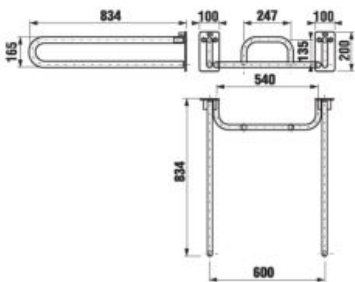
Article number	Description	Price
V554002C010000	shower seat 370x260 mm wall-mounted, thermoplastic antibacterial material, soft close folding, height adjustable 50 mm, white	209 €



## FOLDING SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3897100000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel	687 €



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

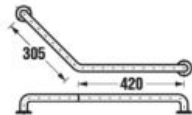


# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## BATHTUB HANDRAIL



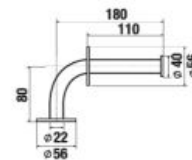
Article number	Description	Price
H3897130030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	175 €
H3897230030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel	175 €



## TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description	Price
H3847220001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white	11 €



## SYSTEM HANDICAP

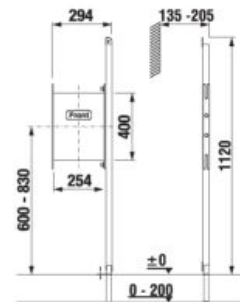


Article number	Description	Price white
H8936420000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	135 €



Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.





## BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.

---

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



100% acrylic  
All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



## Benefits of bath screens

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



**20 000 CYCLES**  
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

**JIKA • perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

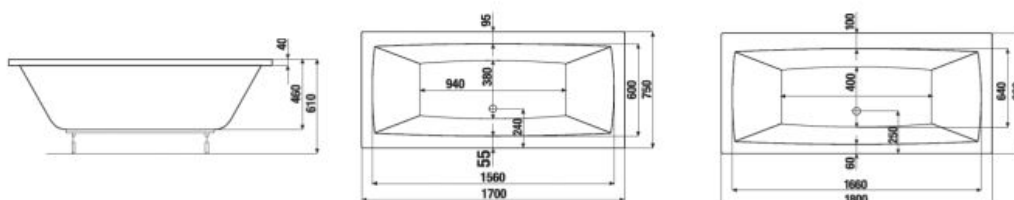
## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



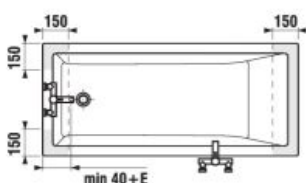
Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2254200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l	572 €
H2264200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l	492 €

Optional:	Price
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2204200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l	310 €
H2214200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l	323 €
H2244200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l	319 €
H2224200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l	364 €
H2234200000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l	379 €

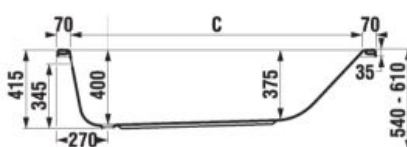
Optional:	Price
H2940140000001 set of universal plastic legs for baths to be enclosed	12 €
H2948320000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel	46 €
H2948330000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel	46 €
H2948340000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel	49 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

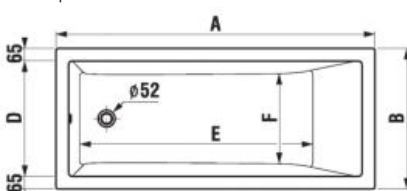
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

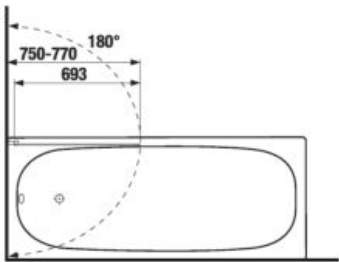
## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 1-PIECE TRANSPARENT



Bath screen 750 mm, left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design	Price
H2574250026681	750	1 400	6	left	transparent	334 €
H2564250026681	750	1 400	6	right	transparent	334 €

charge 668 – transparent glass



right version



## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 2-PIECE TRANSPARENT

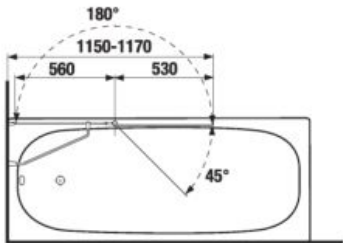


Bath screen 1150 mm, left/right, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design	Price
H2564260026681	1 150	1 400	6	left	transparent	471 €
H2574260026681	1 150	1 400	6	right	transparent	471 €

charge 668 – transparent glass

The Cubito bath screen may be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.



right version



## RECOMMENDED

For simpler maintenance screens we recommend to use JIKA glass wiper.



H2947100040001



H2947110040001



H2947120040001





# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

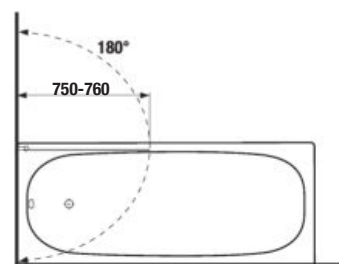


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N50026681	750	1 500	6	transparent	215 €
H2572N50026661	750	1 500	6	arctic	228 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

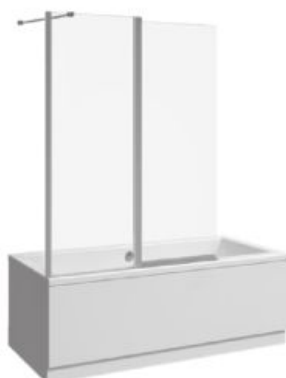
Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2572N5	750	760



right version



## NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN

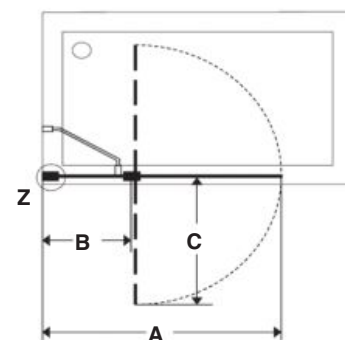


Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N60026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent	331 €
H2572N60026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic	337 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2572N6	1150	1160	565	545

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

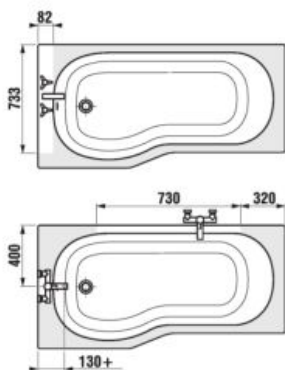
## ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



bathtub left



bathtub right



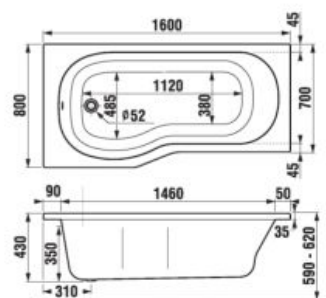
space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

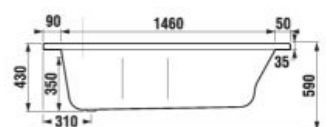
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2202100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support	185 l	377 €
H2212100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support	185 l	377 €
H2222100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l	419 €
H2232100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l	419 €

Optional:	Price
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333 C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327 C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
H2962930000001 front panel, for left bathtub	176 €
H2962940000001 front panel, for right bathtub	176 €
H2962950000001 side panel	99 €
H2962960000001 support set for built-in version	28 €
H2962970000001 support set for bathtub with panel	52 €
H2962980000001 2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	2 €

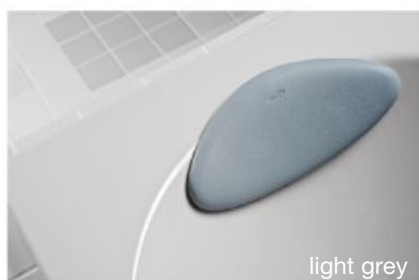


built-in version



bathtub for installation with panel

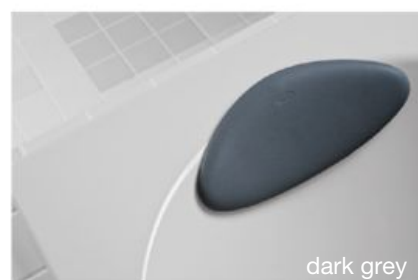
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.  
\*H294980 0870001. . . . . 37 €

\*Available while supplies last



dark grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey  
\*H294980 0880001. . . . . 37 €

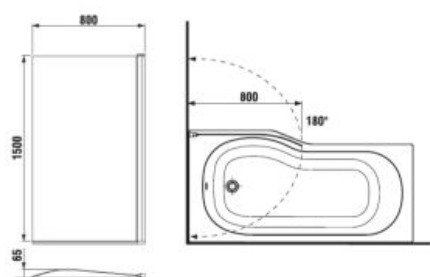
\*Available while supplies last

## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED



bath screen, curved, 800 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562130026681	800	1500	6	transparent glass	246 €



JIKA perla GLASS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT

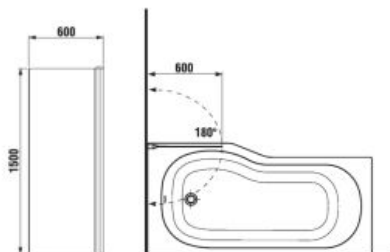


Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562140026681	600	1500	6	transparent glass	176 €

JIKA perla  
GLASS

GLASS  
6 mm

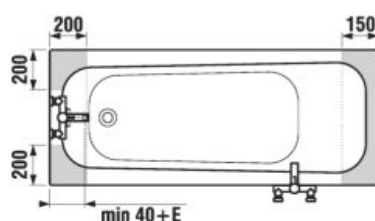


## ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



100% acryl

made in EU



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

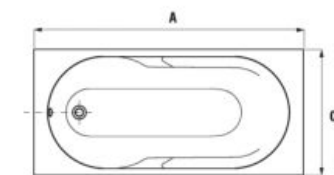


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2298390000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	310 €
H2308390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	320 €
H2288390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	330 €
H2318390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	330 €
H2328390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	338 €

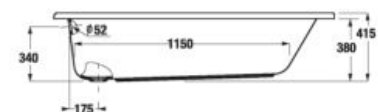
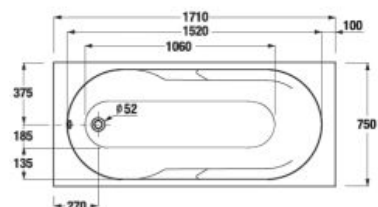
Optional:	Price
H2968320000001 front panel 1 700 × 560 mm	163 €
H2968310000001 front panel 1 600 × 560 mm	163 €
H2968300000001 front panel 1 500 × 500 mm	158 €
H2968370000001 side panel 750 × 560 mm	128 €
H2968360000001 side panel 700 × 560 mm	121 €
H2968380000001 side panel 700 × 500 mm	104 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> V535333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> V535327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €



with panel



without panel



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H2298390000001	1500	700	415	540	540-610
H2308390000001	1600	700	410	600	540-610
H2288390000001	1600	750	415	600	540-610
H2318390000001	1700	700	415	600	540-610
H2328390000001	1700	750	415	600	540-610

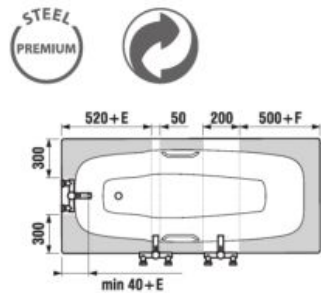
# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



## Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

### STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

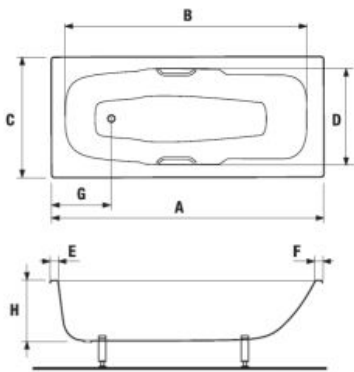
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2343740000001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l	477 €
H2343840000001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l	500 €

Optional:	Price
H2940130000001 metal feet for Praga	36 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333 C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327 C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234374	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H234384	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

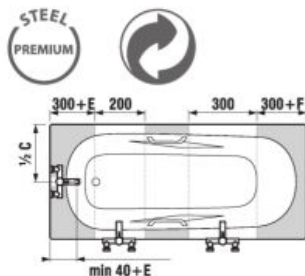


For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2-piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB ALMA

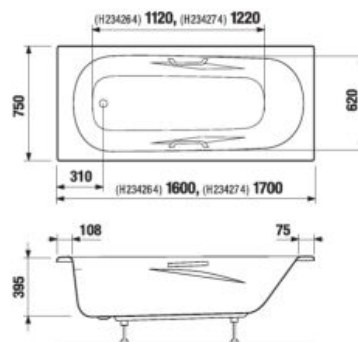


Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

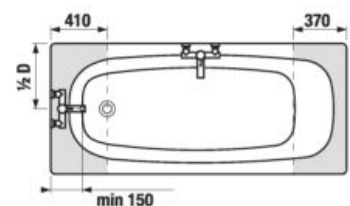
Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2342740000001	Alma 1 700 mm, with handles	180 l	436 €
<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga		36 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte		52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte		128 €



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Cubito Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

## STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

### TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252010000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	333 €
H2251910000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	338 €
H2251810000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	346 €
H2252310000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	353 €
H2252210000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	377 €

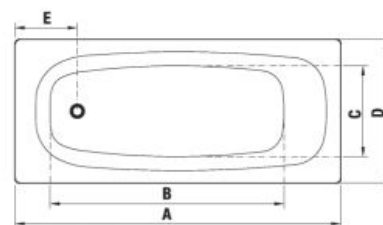
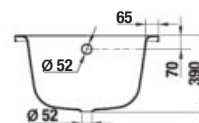
### TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252100000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l	206 €
H2252000000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	212 €
H2251900000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	218 €
H2251800000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	225 €
H2252300000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	247 €
H2252200000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	252 €

For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

<b>Optional:</b>			<b>Price</b>
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga		36 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte		52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte		128 €

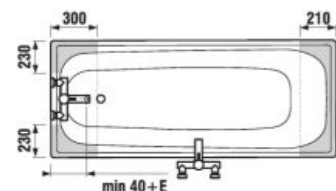


	A	B	C	D	E	F
H225210	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H225200, H225201	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H225190, H225191	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H225180, H225181	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H225230, H225231	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H225220, H225221	1700	1260	560	750	325	390

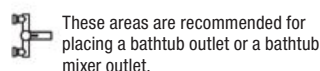


# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



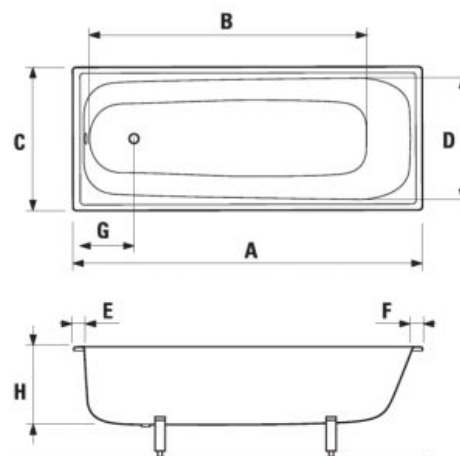
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340200000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l	161 €
H2340300000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l	166 €
H2340400000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l	170 €
H2340500000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l	176 €
H2340600000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l	184 €
H2340700000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l	192 €

Optional:	Price
H2940120000001 metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €

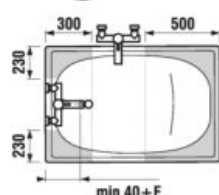


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234020	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234030	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234040	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234050	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234060	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234070	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

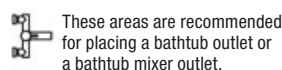
Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



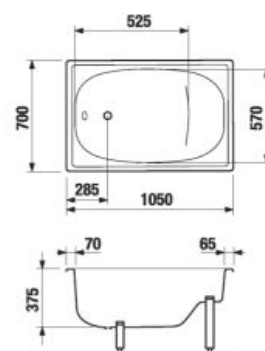
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340000000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l	157 €

Optional:	Price
H2940000000001 metal feet for Riga mini	35 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 198.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## BATHTUB OVERFLOWS



H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818

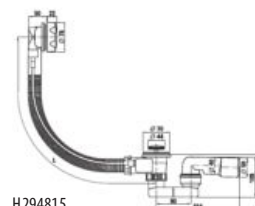


VS35333C56S

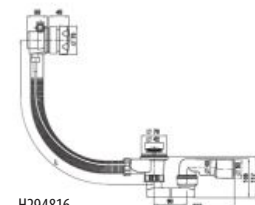


VS35327C560

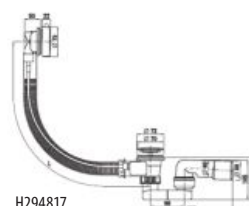
Article number	Description	Price
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
<b>NEW</b> VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €



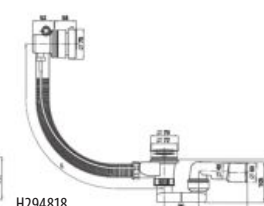
H294815



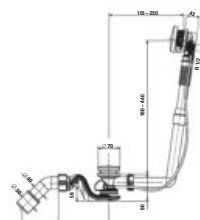
H294816



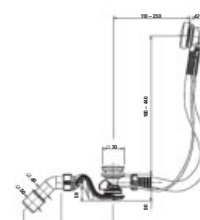
H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S



VS35327C560

## BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description	Price
H2941020040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs	105 €
H2940000000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini	35 €
H2940120000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2940130000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga	36 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €



H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

## HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

### Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub	
	min	max		
PRAGA	180	195	590–605	
ALMA	170	185	560–575	
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560 RIGA 5–7 560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550	
TANZA	170	185	555–570	

## SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



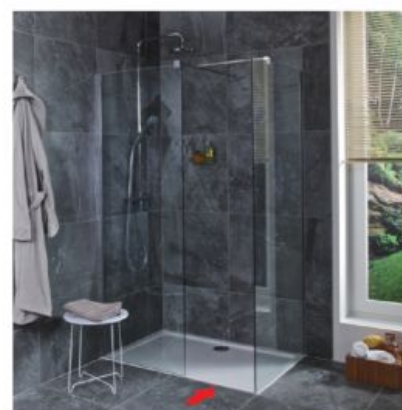
Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Glass walls PURE frameless



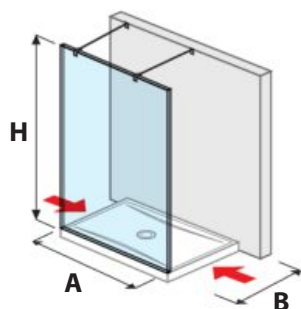
JIKA•perla  
GLASS



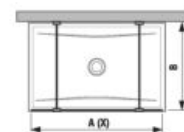


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

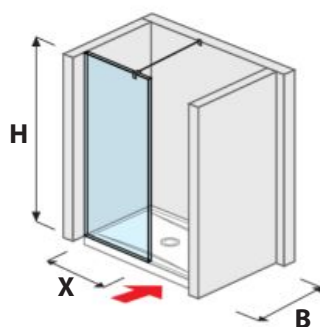


Article number	Description	Price
H2674200026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	712 €
H2674210026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	759 €
H2674220026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	875 €

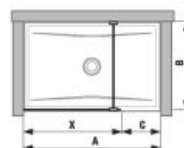


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267420	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H267421	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H267422	1380	2000	1400	800/900

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

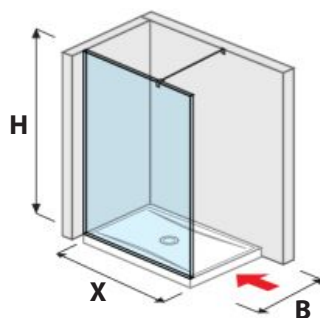


Article number	Description	Price
H2674290026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	538 €
H2684200026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×80 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	565 €

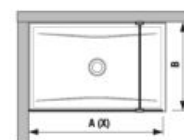


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)	Shower tray dimensions (mm)	Entrance dimensions (mm)	
			A	B
H267429	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900
H268420	784	2000	1400	800/900

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

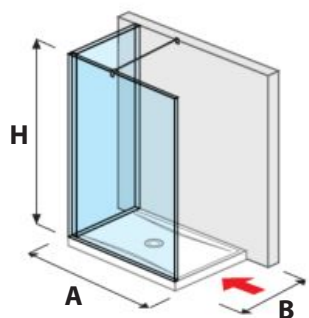


Article number	Description	Price
H2694270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	607 €
H2694280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	607 €
H2674230026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	712 €
H2674240026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	759 €
H2674250026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	817 €

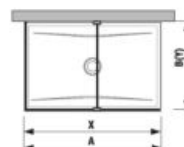


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267423	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H267424	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H267425	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H269427	884	2000	900	900
H269428	984	2000	1000	800

## GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 CM | 120, 130, 140 × 90 CM



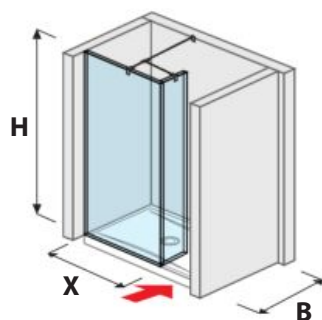
Article number	Description	Price
H2694210026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 168 €
H2694220026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 250 €
H2694230026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×800 mm for shower tray 1300×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 325 €
H2694240026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×900 mm for shower tray 1300×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 341 €
H2694250026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 325 €
H2694260026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 341 €



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	V	A	B
H269421	1 194	784	2000	1200	800
H269422	1 194	884	2000	1200	900
H269423	1 294	784	2000	1300	800
H269424	1 294	884	2000	1300	900
H269425	1 394	784	2000	1400	800
H269426	1 394	884	2000	1400	900

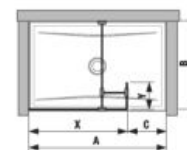
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

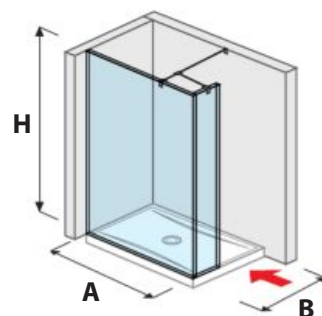


Article number	Description	Price
H2684210026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	712 €
H2684220026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	743 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268421	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H268422	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

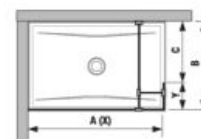


## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

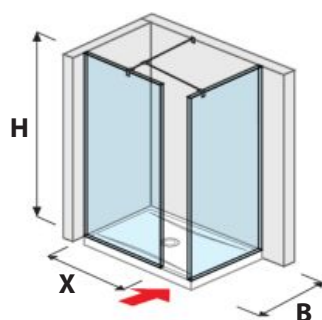


Article number	Description	Price
H2674260026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	888 €
H2674270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	934 €
H2674280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	992 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H267426	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H267427	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H267428	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

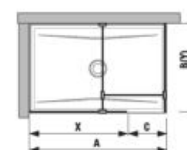


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

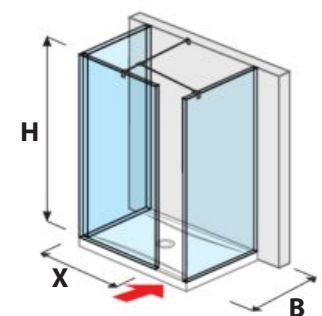


Article number	Description	Price
H2684230026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	888 €
H2684240026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	934 €
H2684250026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 028 €
H2684260026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 028 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268423	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H268424	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H268425	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H268426	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

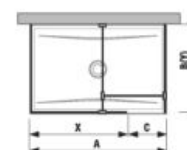


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description	Price
H2684270026681	walk in 680×800 mm for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 424 €
H2684280026681	walk in 680×900 mm for shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 472 €
H2684290026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 593 €
H2694200026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 593 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268427	694	784	2000	1200/1300	800	506/606
H268428	694	884	2000	1200/1300	900	506/606
H268429	794	784	2000	1400	800	606
H269420	794	884	2000	1400	900	606



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Shower enclosure PURE frameless



massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



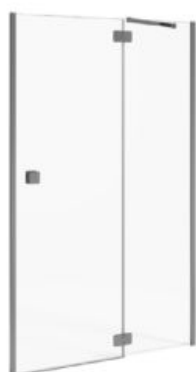
stabilizing holder for fixing to a solid wall



JIKA • perla  
GLASS

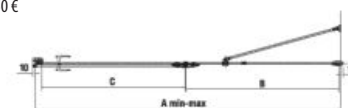
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS



Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2544200026681	left	800	1950	8	transparent	576 €
H2544210026681	right	800	1950	8	transparent	576 €
H2544220026681	left	900	1950	8	transparent	586 €
H2544230026681	right	900	1950	8	transparent	586 €
H2544240026681	left	1000	1950	8	transparent	598 €
H2544250026681	right	1000	1950	8	transparent	598 €
H2544260026681	left	1200	1950	8	transparent	650 €
H2544270026681	right	1200	1950	8	transparent	650 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2544200026681	785	805	193	550
H2544210026681	785	805	193	550
H2544220026681	885	905	243	600
H2544230026681	885	905	243	600
H2544240026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544250026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544260026681	1185	1205	493	650
H2544270026681	1185	1205	493	650

For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

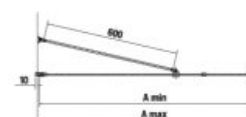
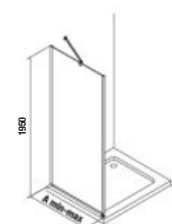
## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS



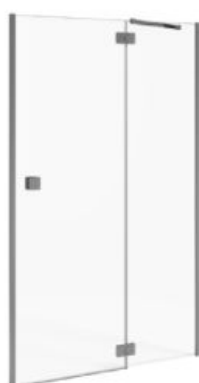
Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2974210026681	left/right	800×1950	1950	8	transparent	296 €
H2974220026681	left/right	900×1950	1950	8	transparent	326 €
H2974230026681	left/right	1000×1950	1950	8	transparent	346 €

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2974210026681	785	795
H2974220026681	885	895
H2974230026681	985	995



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS



You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Pure, Italia and Padana shower trays.

**Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.**

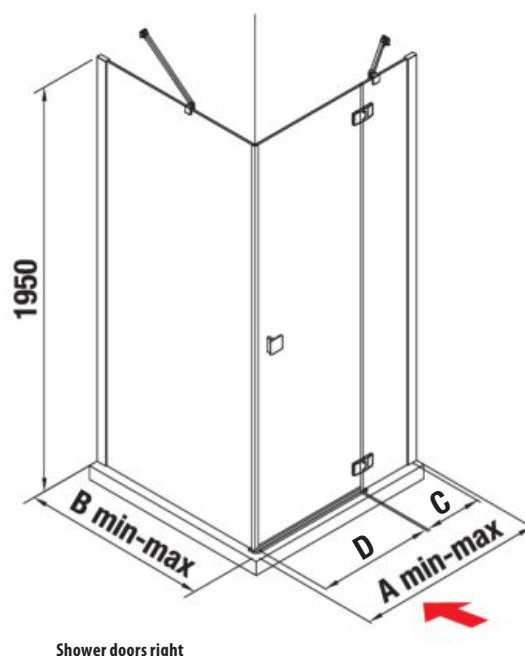
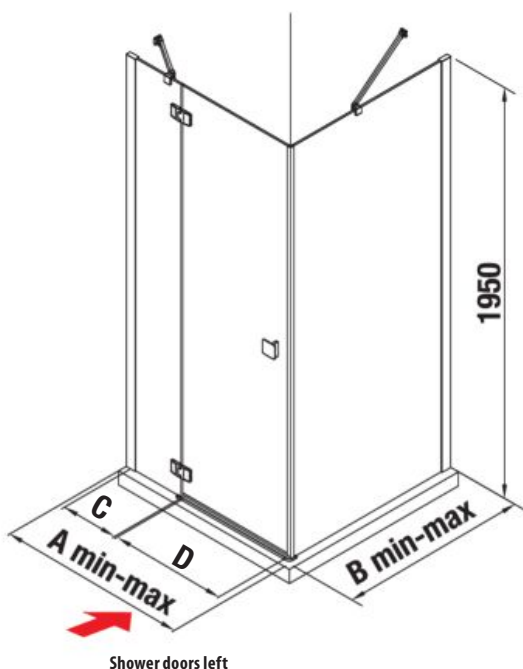
JIKA • perla  
GLASS



		Dimension options - shower doors		Dimension options - fixed shower screen	Fixed door glass	Entrance dimensions
Left door version	Right door version	Fixed wall	A	B	C	D
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974210026681	774 - 784	770 - 780	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974220026681	774 - 784	870 - 880	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974230026681	774 - 784	970 - 980	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:

Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in a silver colour (Cubito Pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and prominent handle.



Another practical handle inside the shower enclosure.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.



5-year warranty on shower walls.



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

### CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES

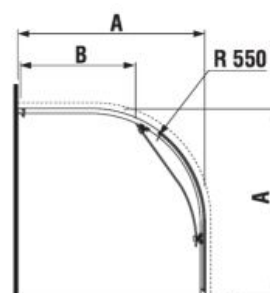


Corner shower enclosure 900 mm left/right, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2502420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	677 €
H2502420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	639 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2502420026681	880	898	719	523
H2502420026661	880	898	719	523



JIKA • perla GLASS



left/right version

Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

\* availability upon request

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES



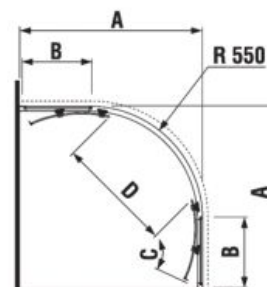
Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2532410026681	800	1950	6	transparent	635 €
H2532420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	635 €
H2532410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*	600 €
H2532420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	639 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532410026681	780	795	225	389	410
H2532420026681	880	898	325	389	540
H2532410026661	780	795	225	389	410
H2532420026661	880	898	325	389	540



Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES



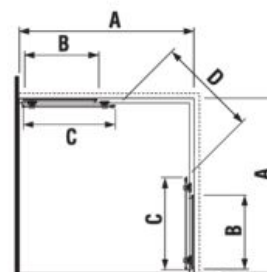
Shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512410026681	800	1950	6	transparent	541 €
H2512420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	588 €
H2512410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*	583 €
H2512420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	630 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512410026681	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H2512420026681	880	898	369	450,5	505,5
H2512410026661	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H2512420026661	880	898	369	450,5	505,5



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE PIVOT



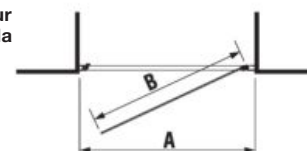
Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2542410026681	800	1950	6	transparent	314 €
H2542420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	352 €
H2542430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	354 €
H2542410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*	333 €
H2542420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	357 €
H2542430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*	377 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H254241	765	795	673
H254242	865	895	773
H254243	965	995	873



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES



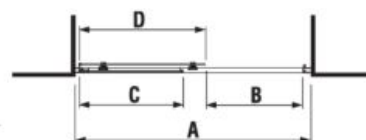
Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2422430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	379 €
H2422440026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	423 €
H2422480026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	470 €
H2422430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*	400 €
H2422440026661	1200	1950	6	arctic*	446 €
H2422480026661	1400	1950	6	arctic*	505 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H242243	965	995	523	415	386,5
H242244	1165	1195	623	515	486,5
H242248	1365	1395	723	615	586,5



## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE FOLDING



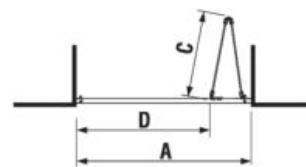
Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2552410026681	800	1950	6	transparent	427 €
H2552420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	435 €
H2552410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*	423 €
H2552420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	449 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H255241	765	795	535	306
H255242	865	895	635	358



## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN CUBITO PURE



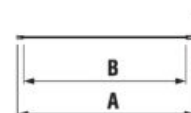
Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2972410026681	800	1950	6	transparent	241 €
H2972420026681	900	1950	6	transparent	257 €
H2972430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	273 €
H2972410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*	257 €
H2972420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*	278 €
H2972430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*	301 €

\* availability upon request

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972410026681	780	795	727
H2972420026681	880	895	827
H2972430026681	980	995	927
H2972410026661	780	795	727
H2972420026661	880	895	827
H2972430026661	980	995	927



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

A combination of fixed Cubito Pure screen and Cubito Pure shower doors is necessary.



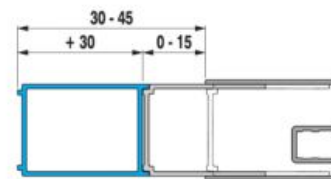


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE CUBITO PURE

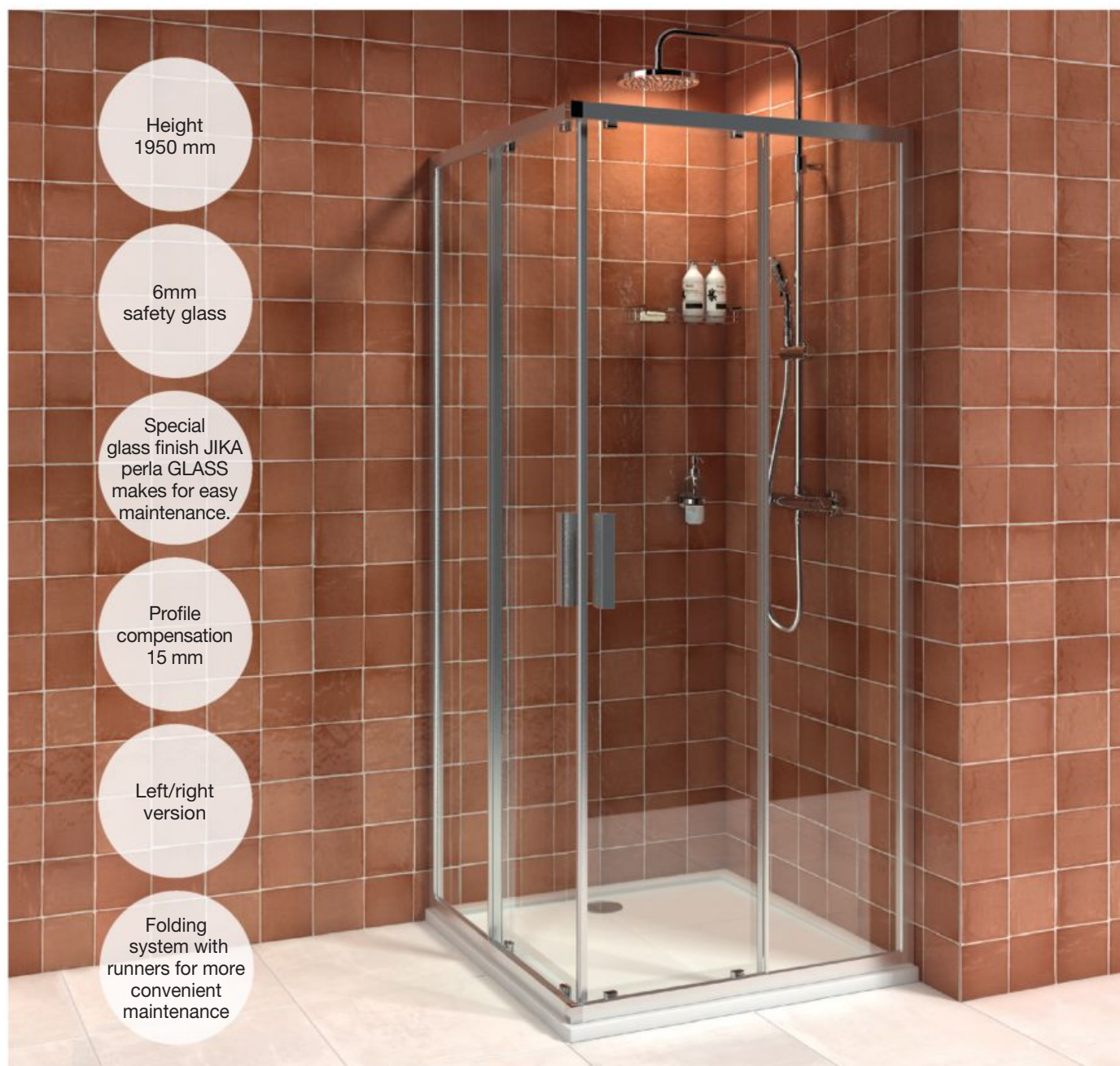


Article number	Description	Price
H2912480000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	52 €



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito design line is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912480000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

## Shower enclosures, doors and screens NION



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

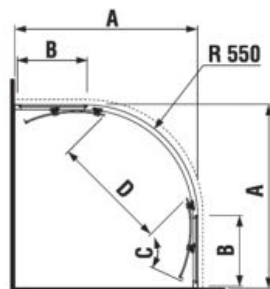


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2532N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	583 €
H2532N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	522 €
H2532N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	626 €
H2532N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	588 €
H2532N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	612 €
H2532N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	634 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min A max			
H2532N1	780 795	210	390	400
H2532N2	880 895	310	390	530
H2532N3	980 995	410	390	530



JIKA•perla  
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

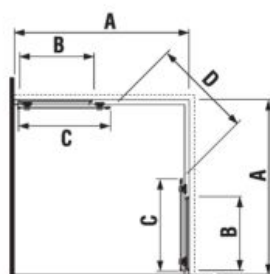


Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	583 €
H2512N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	520 €
H2512N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	634 €
H2512N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	590 €
H2512N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	613 €
H2512N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	643 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min A max			
H2512N1	780 795	326	386	420
H2512N2	880 895	376	436	490
H2512N3	980 995	426	486	560



JIKA•perla  
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

## SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES

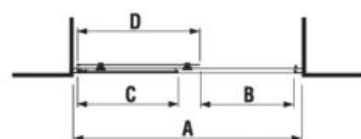


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2422N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	385 €
H2422N40026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	355 €
H2422N80026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	441 €
H2422N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	389 €
H2422N40026661	1200	1950	6	arctic	418 €
H2422N80026661	1400	1950	6	arctic	448 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche	Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min A max			
H2422N3	965 995	506	436	388
H2422N4	1165 1195	606	506	488
H2422N8	1365 1395	706	606	588



JIKA•perla  
GLASS



left/right  
version





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT

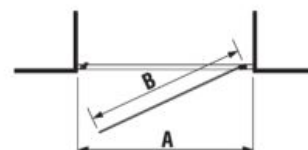


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2542N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	319 €
H2542N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	336 €
H2542N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	350 €
H2542N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	322 €
H2542N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	340 €
H2542N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	355 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2542N1	765	795	672
H2542N2	865	895	772
H2542N3	965	995	872



## DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION

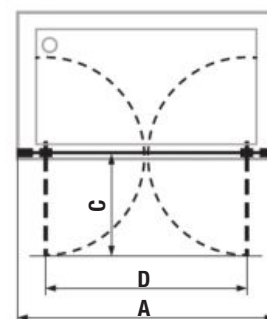


Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

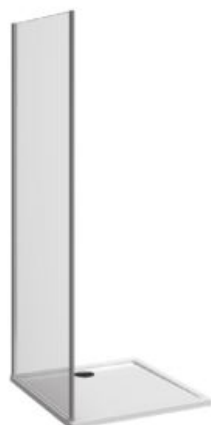
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562N10006681	800	1950	6	transparent	375 €
H2562N20006681	900	1950	6	transparent	392 €
H2562N10006661	800	1950	6	arctic	379 €
H2562N20006661	900	1950	6	arctic	396 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2562N1	765	795	600	328
H2562N2	865	895	700	378



## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION

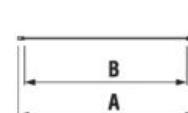


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2972N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	180 €
H2972N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	222 €
H2972N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	231 €
H2972N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	213 €
H2972N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	227 €
H2972N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	239 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972N1	780	795	727
H2972N2	880	895	827
H2972N3	980	995	927

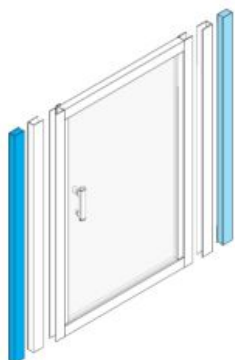


Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

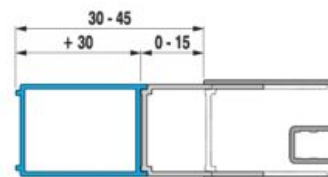
A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is necessary.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE **NION**



Article number	Description	Price
H2912N80000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	53 €



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding Nion is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912N80000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

## Asymmetric shower enclosure **Tigo**



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures



Thickness of bath and shower screens



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE **ASYMMETRIC TIGO**

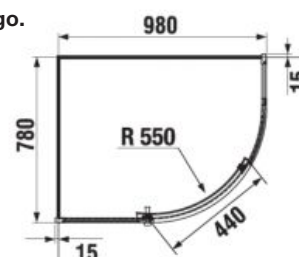
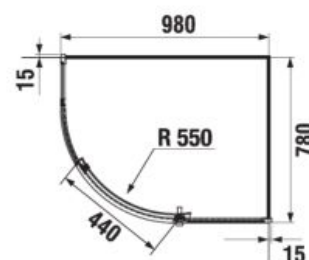


Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512110026681	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent	631 €
H2512110026661	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic	661 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – decor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS



left/right version



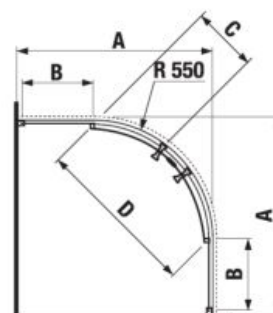
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2533810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	393 €
H2533820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	420 €
H2533810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	393 €
H2533820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	419 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H253381	780	800	218	389	429
H253382	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



left/right version

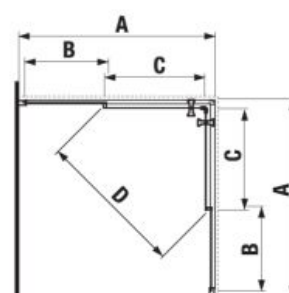
## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass a with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2513810006681	800	1900	*4/5	transparent	392 €
H2513820006681	900	1900	*4/5	transparent	428 €
H2513810006651	800	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	398 €
H2513820006651	900	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	429 €

\*4 mm – fixed panel  
\*5 mm – sliding door



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H251381	780	800	313	402	425
H251382	880	900	363	452	495

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



left/right version

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE

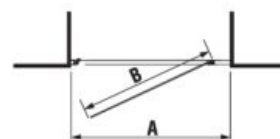


Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2543810006681	800	1900	5	transparent	197 €
H2543810006651	800	1900	5	matt stripes	214 €
H2543820006681	900	1900	5	transparent	212 €
H2543820006651	900	1900	5	matt stripes	233 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H254381	760	800	658
H254382	860	900	758



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE

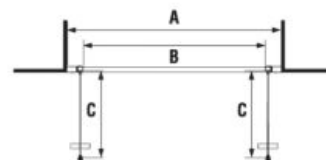


Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2563810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	229 €
H2563810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	248 €
H2563820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	241 €
H2563820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	259 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H256381	760	800	645	307
H256382	860	900	745	357



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING

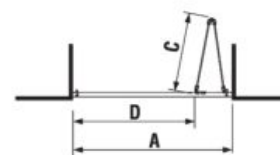


Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2553810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	244 €
H2553810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	263 €
H2553820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	255 €
H2553820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	276 €

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H255381	760	800	529	296
H255382	860	900	629	396



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Price
H2913880000141	extension profile	106 €

## RECOMMENDED



H2947100040001    H2947110040001    H2947120040001

Article number	Description	Price
H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome	21 €
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	32 €
H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome	34 €





## SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /



### Pure steel shower trays

Pure design line steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary urban bathroom.

### Benefits

- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY PURE RECTANGULAR



### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



Article number	Description	Price 000 white	Price 600 white Antislip	Price 016 black	Price 616 black Antislip
H216420xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads	651 €	814 €	879 €	944 €
H216422xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	675 €	845 €	913 €	979 €
H216424xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	697 €	871 €	941 €	1 011 €
H216421xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	663 €	829 €	895 €	960 €
H216423xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	687 €	859 €	928 €	996 €
H216425xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	714 €	894 €	965 €	1 037 €

\*Made-to-order product.

charge 000 - white

charge 600 - white Antislip

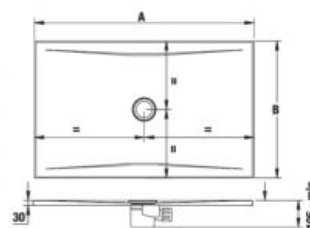
charge 016 - black

charge 616 - black Antislip

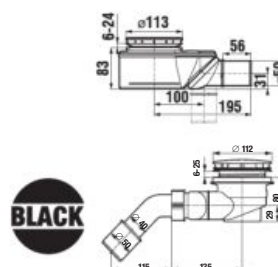
Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	Price
H2942330000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	62 €
V534051 C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



	A	B
H216420	1200	800
H216422	1300	800
H216424	1400	800
H216421	1200	900
H216423	1300	900
H216425	1400	900



Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame.

You can use the Laufen H2984410000001 installation frame for trays up to 1200 mm wide. For trays over a width of 1200 mm, you can use the Laufen H2984420000001 installation frame.

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

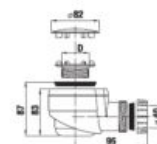
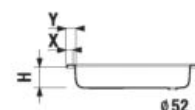
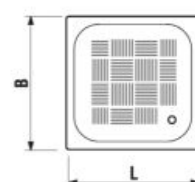


Article number	Description	Antislip relief yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H2140700000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		72 €	
H2140800000001	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	89 €	89 €
H2140900000001	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	118 €	118 €

charge 000 - white  
charge 011 - Antislip

	L	B	H	X	Y
H214070	700	700	135	42	52
H214080	800	800	145	42	52
H214090	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:	Price
H2948240000001 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16 €
H2955560000001 Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	46 €



Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure, and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height is a mere 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and graceful.



The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom.

### RECTANGULAR GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY **PADANA**



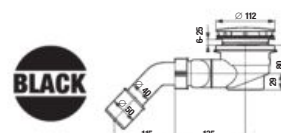
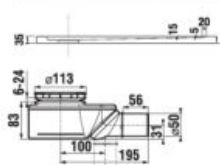
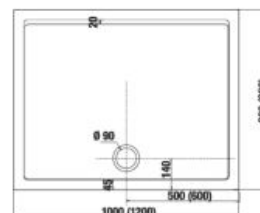
made  
in EU

Article number	Description	Price
H2119340000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble	369 €
H2119380000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble	375 €
H2119350000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble	387 €
H2119390000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble	400 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	Price
H2942330000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	62 €
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA

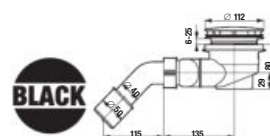
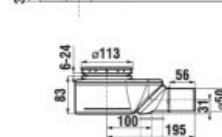
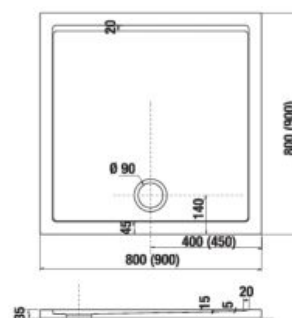


Article number	Description	Price
H2119310000001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm	286 €
H2119320000001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm	328 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	Price
H2942330000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	62 €
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



## CORNER GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA

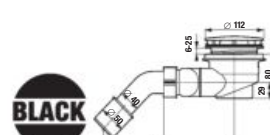
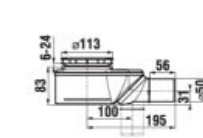
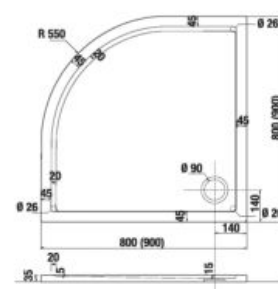


Article number	Description	Price
H2119330000001	shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm	328 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	Price
H2942330000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	62 €
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

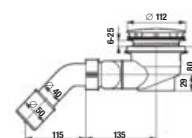


**NEW**

## ACCESSORIES



Article number	Description	Price
V534051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika

- Extended five-year warranty
- Made of 100% acryl
- On-floor and drop-in version
- Antislip surface
- Good insulation properties
- Warm surface
- Colour stability
- Easy maintenance

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus).



We recommend combining with the shower enclosures and doors JIKA (Cubito Pure, Nion, Lyra Plus).

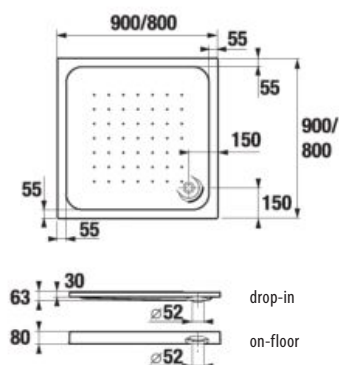
**WARNING! Feet for shower trays can't be screwed in the bottom of the acrylic tray during the installation.**

### SQUARE ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H2118210000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white	193 €
H2118220000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white	199 €
H2118310000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white	181 €
H2118320000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white	199 €

Optional:	Price
H2948240000001 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16 €
H2955560000001 Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	46 €

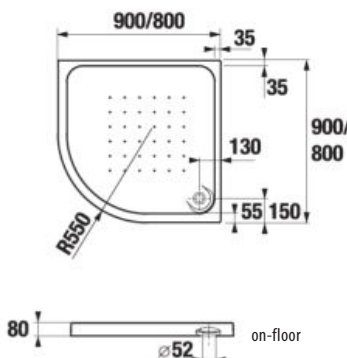


### CORNER ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



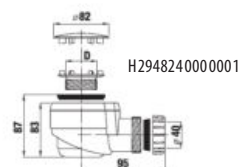
Article number	Description	Price
H2138210000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white	186 €
H2138220000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white	210 €

Optional:	Price
H2948240000001 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16 €
H2955560000001 Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	46 €



#### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of ceramic shower trays

- Extended 10-year warranty
- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower enclosures and doors (Cubito Pure, Nion, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance



Asymmetrical ceramic tray Tigo of 100 × 80 cm is available with the Antislip option.

## ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY **TIGO**



left version

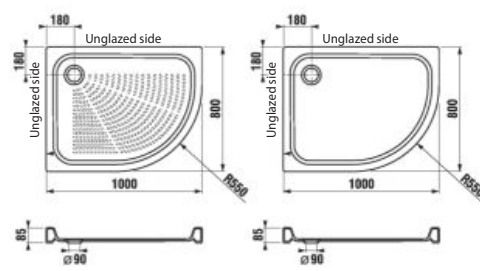
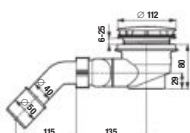
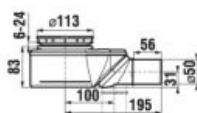


right version

Article number	Description	Price
H8522110000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right	252 €
H8522116000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right, antislip	316 €
H8522100000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left	252 €
H8522106000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left, antislip	316 €

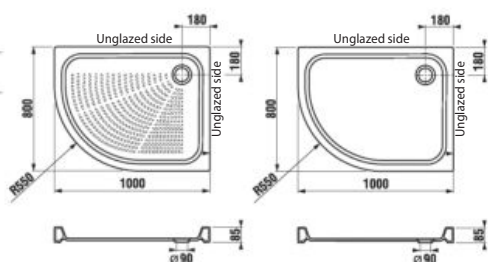
charge 000 - white  
charge 600 - Antislip

Optional:	Price
H2942330000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	62 €
<b>NEW</b> VS34051 C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



left version H852210

left version H852210



right version H852211

right version H852211



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

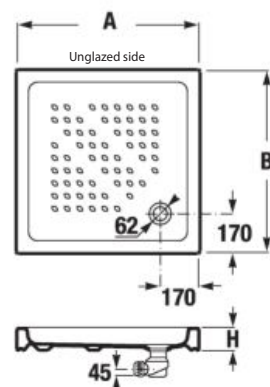


Article number	Description	Price
A 374772000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	167 €
A 374771000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	206 €

Optional:	Price	
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A 374772000	790	790	100
A 374771000	890	890	100



## CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

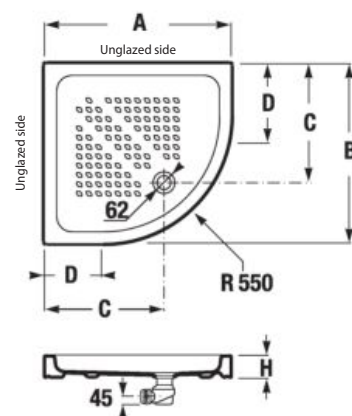


Article number	Description	Price
A 374775000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	174 €
A 374774000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	204 €

Optional:	Price	
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A 374775000	790	790	525	250	100
A 374774000	890	890	625	350	100



## RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

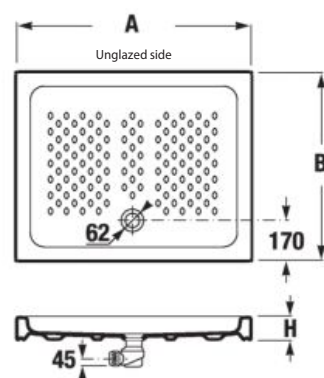


Article number	Description	Price
A 37477C000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	294 €
A 37477A000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	267 €

Optional:	Price
H2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A 37477C000	1000	800	100
A 37477A000	1200	800	100

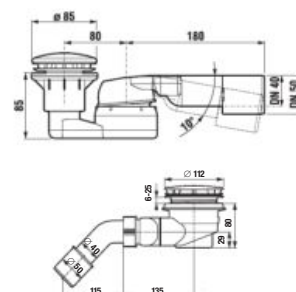


## ACCESSORIES



Article number	Description	Price
H 2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €

Article number	Description	Price
V 534051CS60000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## PURE shower channel



## Benefits

- stainless steel channel body with integrated textile sealing membrane for perfect insulation
- stainless steel cover in satin finish
- channel cuttable to the required size between 1000 – 600 mm
- hair catcher for easy maintenance and cleaning
- siphon S type included with side outlet  $\varnothing$  50 mm, rotary connection 360°, anti-odour, water column 25 mm, flow rate 48 l/min, fixing clamp
- installation depth 60–100 mm

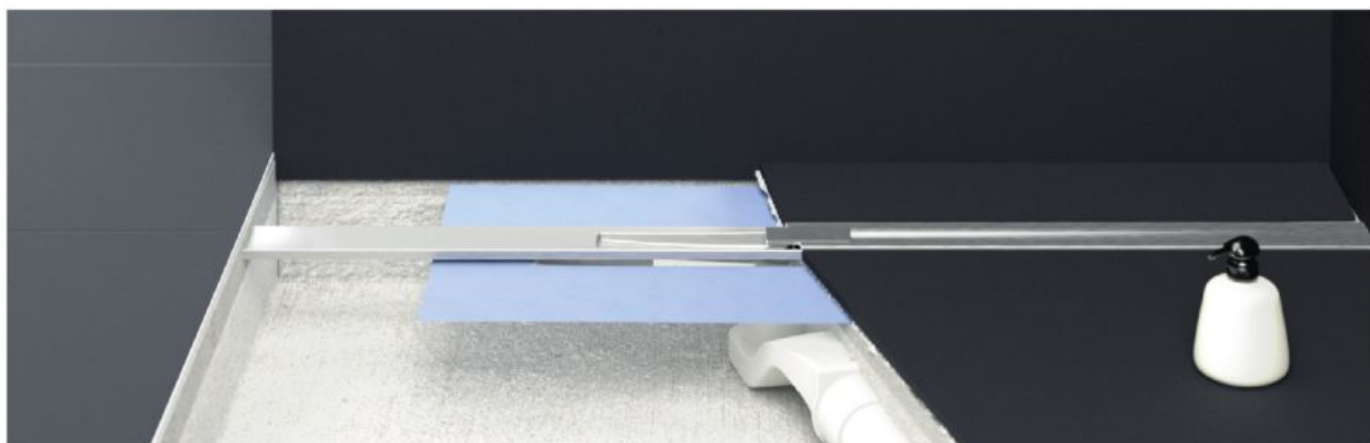
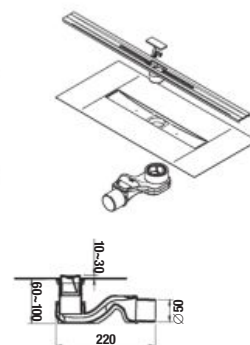
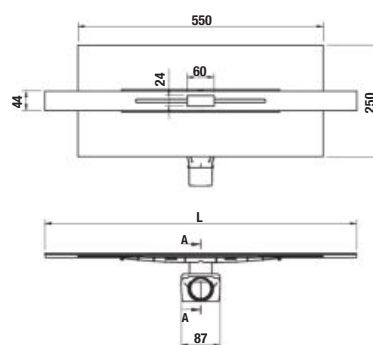
**NEW**

**PURE SHOWER CHANNEL**



Article number	Description	Price
*H271420 0020001	shower channel, 100 cm, cuttable at least to 60 cm, siphon S anti-odour with rotary connection 360° $\varnothing$ 50 mm 48 l/min, installation depth 60-110 mm, textile sealing membrane, satin stainless steel cover	237 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



## FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES / BENEFITS /

## LEVER FAUCETS



### COLD START

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



### ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



### 70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



### OPTIONAL AERATOR

the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



### AERATOR

with adjustable water flow



### 100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



### BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



### WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface

## THERMOSTATIC FAUCETS



### ECO STOP

50% flow rate control



### QUICK REACTION

to the required water temperature setting



### SAFETY STOP

water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

## SHOWER ACCESSORIES



### SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



### VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



### ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

## OPTIONS TO COMBINE JIKA AERATORS AND FAUCETS

SERIES	THREAD	TYPE OF AERATOR	FLOW RATE 1,14 l/min	FLOW RATE 1,85 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,7 l/min
<b>Cubito N</b>	M24×1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Pure</b>	M24×1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Mio-N</b>	M18,5×1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R
<b>Mio Style</b>	M18,5×1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R
<b>Deep by JIKA</b>	M24×1	classic	AG0128900	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Talas</b>	M24×1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Talas Trendy</b>	M24×1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Lyra Smart</b>	M24×1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R
<b>Cube</b>	M24×1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R



classic



with integrated thread

## OPTIONS TO USE WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS FOR JIKA SHOWERS

TYPE OF SHOWER	CONNECTION	NAME	FLOW RATE 3 l/min	FLOW RATE 4 l/min	FLOW RATE 6 l/min
<b>Hand shower</b>	1/2"	Flow restrictor	—	AG0099407R	AG0099307R
<b>Head shower</b>	1/2"	Flow restrictor	AG0134400R	—	—



for Jika hand showers



for Jika head showers



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- High-quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (without flow/hot water limiter)
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



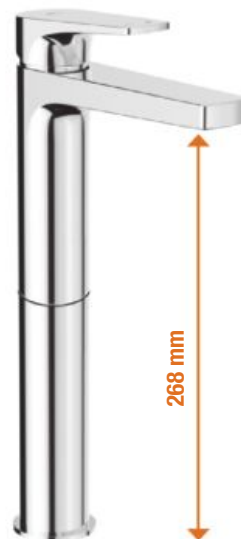
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



**STANDARD**



**L**



**XL**

## Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower 300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- Ø 300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### Clean touch

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

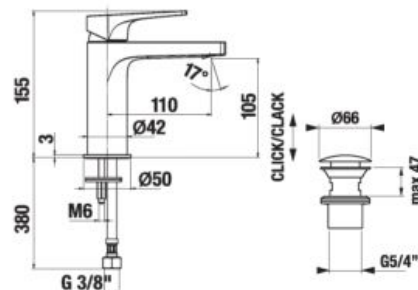


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



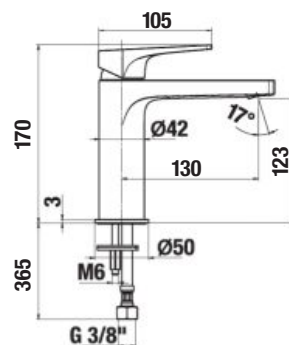
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	137 €
H3111X10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	108 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



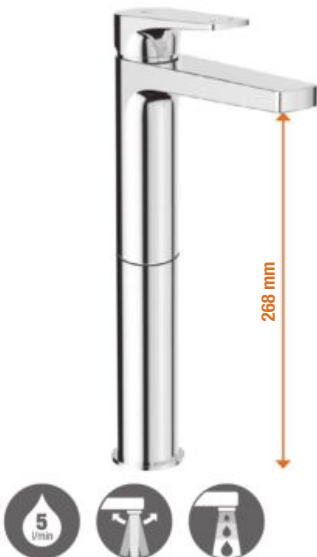
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



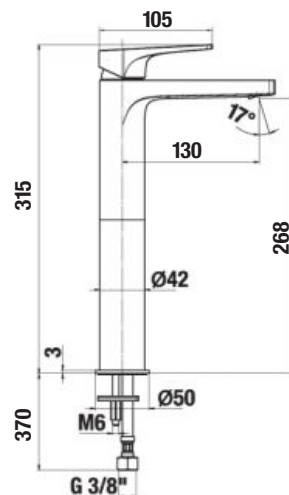
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	147 €
H3111X10041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	122 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



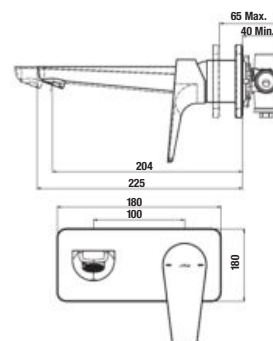
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X80041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	207 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



## WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111X6004120C	top set of concealed washbasin faucet, chrome	113 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3769910005001	concealed module for the top set of washbasin faucet	75 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

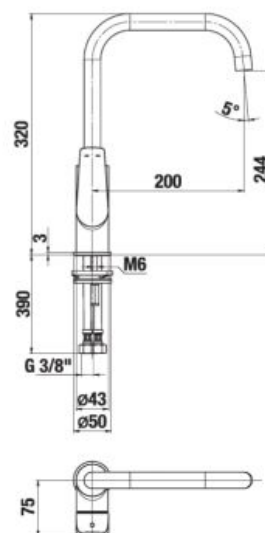
## SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3511X10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	151 €



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

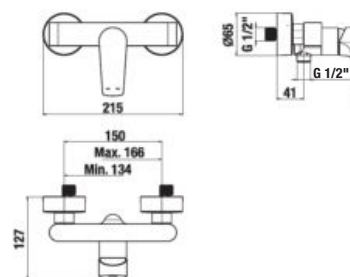


## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	125 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
A5B4961TP0 plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	24 €



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.



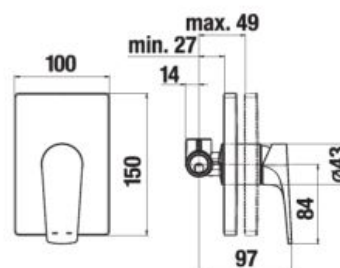
Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	103 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



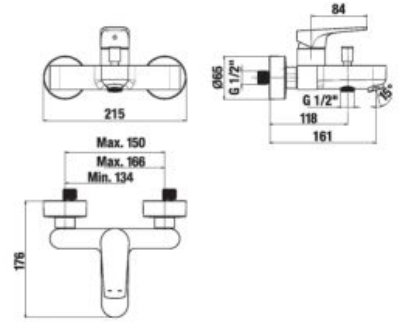
Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

## FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	154 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €

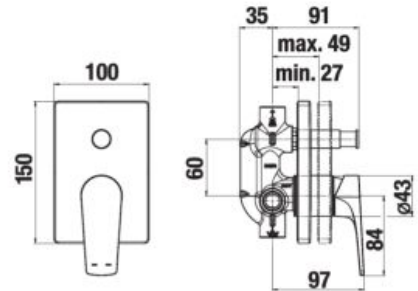


**Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.**

## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	142 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

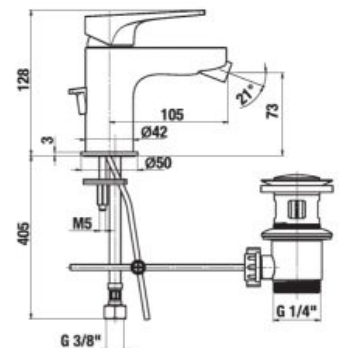


**Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.**

## BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3411X10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	137 €



## FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

# Pure



## Benefits

Perfect in every detail. The Pure faucet series stands out thanks to its sophisticated design that combines a timeless look with practical elements.

- specially shaped handle for a better grip and easier control
- high-quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (without flow/ hot water limiter)
- aerators preventing scale deposition
- can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories
- wide choice of Pure faucets for every bathroom



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

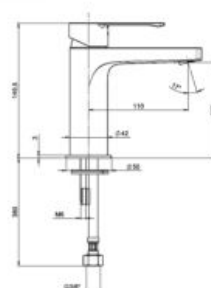


aerator Neoperl hidden  
– flow rate 5 l/min

**WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE**



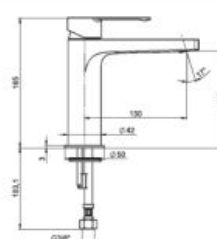
Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041141	single lever basin mixer with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	143 €
H3114210041101	single lever basin mixer without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	113 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



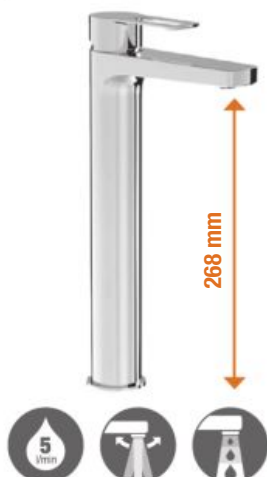
## WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „L“



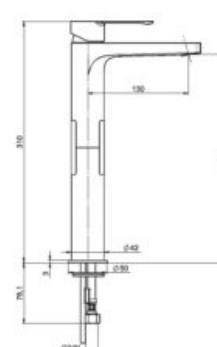
Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041241	single lever basin mixer „L“ with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	148 €
H3114210041201	single lever basin mixer „L“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	122 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



## WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „XL“



Article number	Description	Price
H3114280041101	single lever basin mixer „XL“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	208 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3741700040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



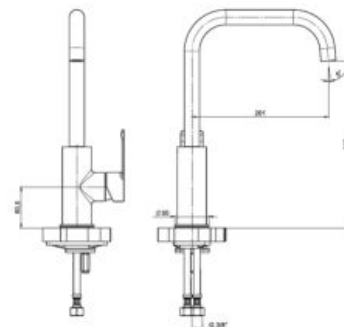


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3514210042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	131 €

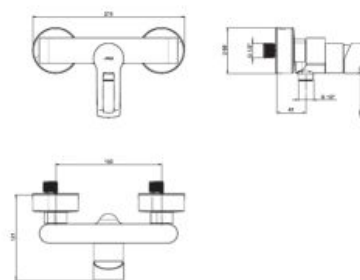


## SHOWER FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3314270044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	131 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
A5B4961TP0 Roca plastic shelf for wall-mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	24 €

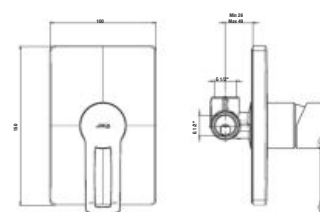


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3314260040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome	107 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

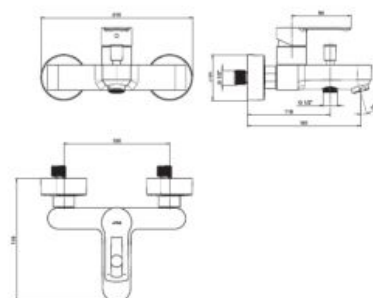


## BATH FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3214270044001	single lever bath mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	161 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3641X00048111 Soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €



## BATH CONCEALED FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

## SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040051	shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome	66 €

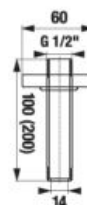
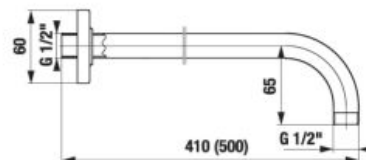


Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040061	shower arm, wall mounted, L=500 mm, G 1/2", chrome	84 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040011	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome	39 €

Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040021	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=200 mm, G 1/2", chrome	50 €

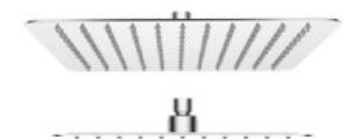
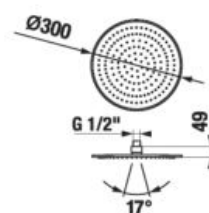


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

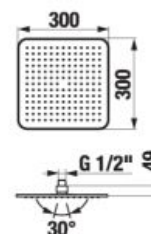
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10042301	head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	176 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10041301	head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	200 €



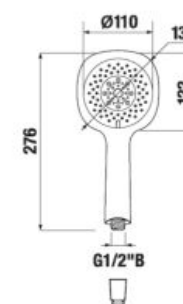
## HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3611X20044711	hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	39 €



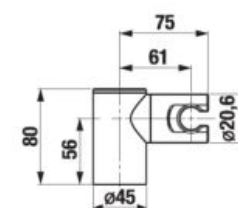
Article number	Description	Price
H3611X30044711	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	39 €



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3691X00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	20 €

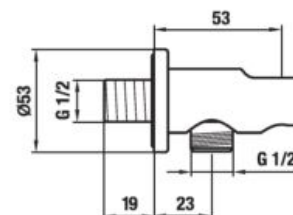


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



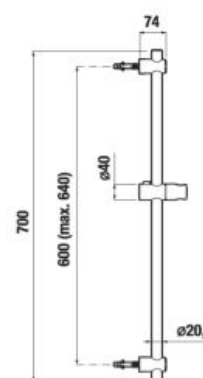
Article number	Description	Price
H3631X00041521	shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome	45 €



## SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



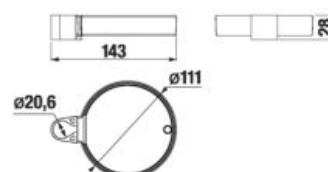
Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00043101	sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome	50 €



## SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €



## SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002721	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings	22 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	30 €

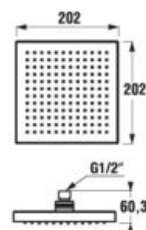


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

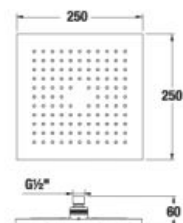
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040001	head shower, 200x200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	59 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040421	head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome	94 €

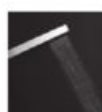


**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

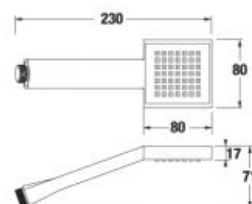
## HAND SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3614200040411	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	22 €



**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MIO-N



## Benefits

- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand shower holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar)
- Complete assembly in the Czech republic, including 100% testing of all faucets
- Wide range of shower accessories



finger-adjustable water flow on washbasin faucets



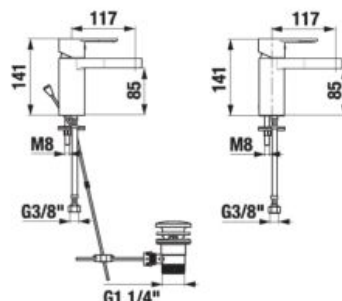
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111V10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with Click-clack basin waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	137 €
H3111V10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with metal pop-up waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	125 €
H3111V10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	114 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

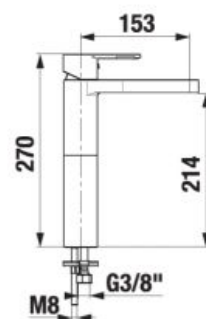


### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111V80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 153 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	190 €

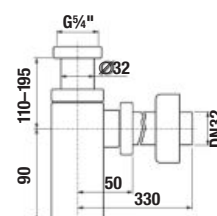
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### RECOMMENDED



Article number	Description	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €

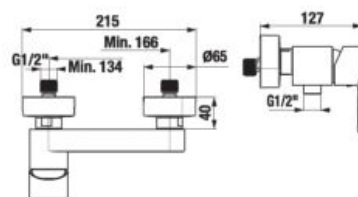


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	151 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

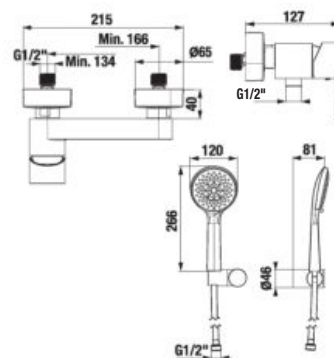


Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.

## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



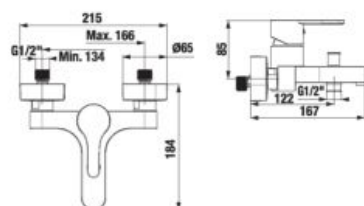
Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70041311	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, with shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	200 €



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211V70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	170 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.

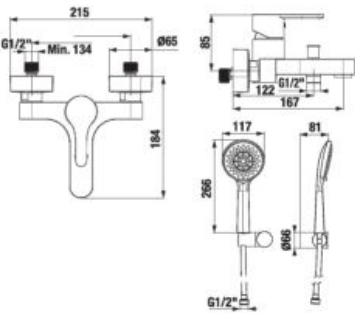


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



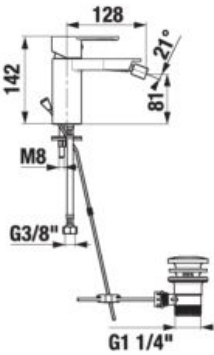
Article number	Description	Price
H3211V70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	220 €

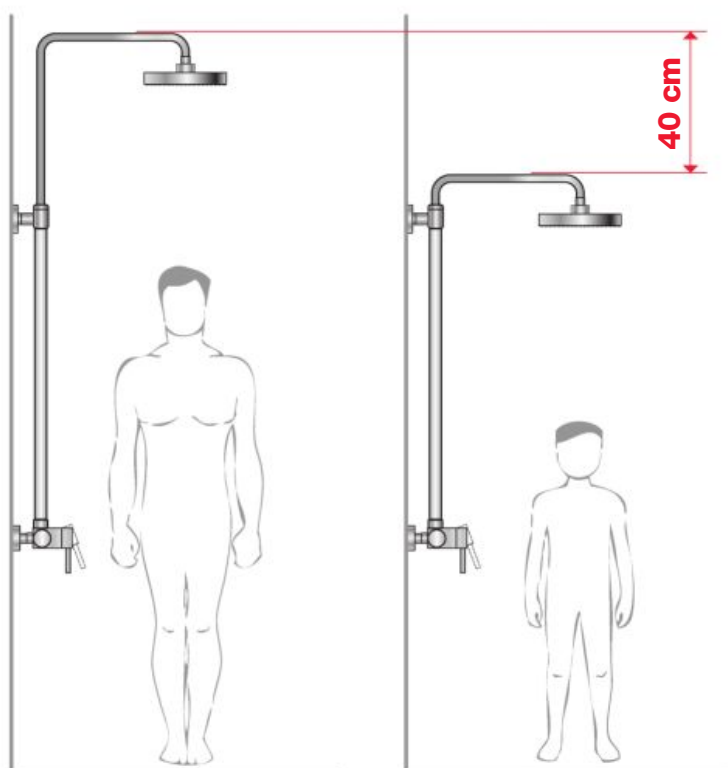


## BIDET FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3411V10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	125 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €





### Telescopic shower column Mio-N

#### 40 cm height-adjustable

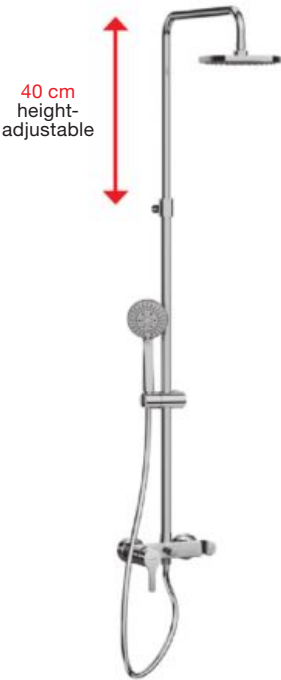
- Head shower Ø 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable slide bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand shower Ø 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.



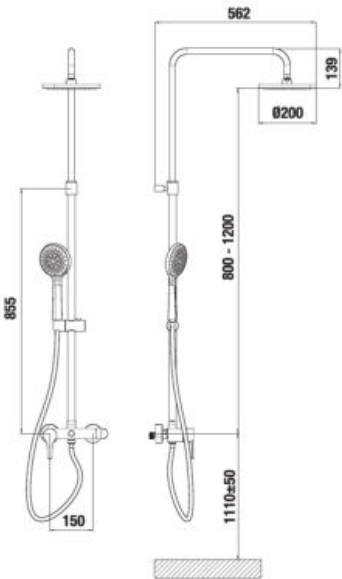


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER COLUMN MIO-N



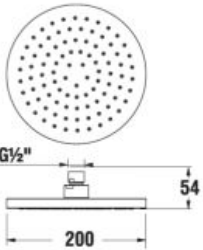
Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70045711	single lever shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm m, chrome	449 €



## HEAD SHOWERS MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	67 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	23 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	48 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	23 €

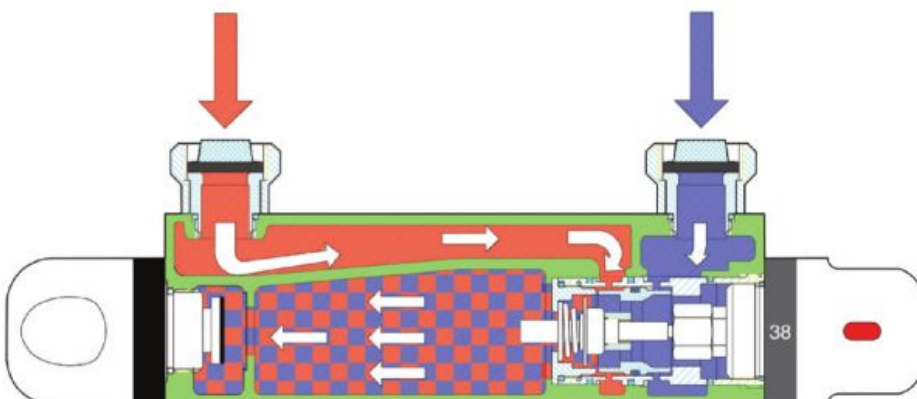


Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

## SHOWER HOSE MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	30 €



## Thermostat Benefits

### ■ Speed and precision - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.

### ■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.

### ■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

### ■ Hot water supply blocking

of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.

### ■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

### ■ Dual diverter

- for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.

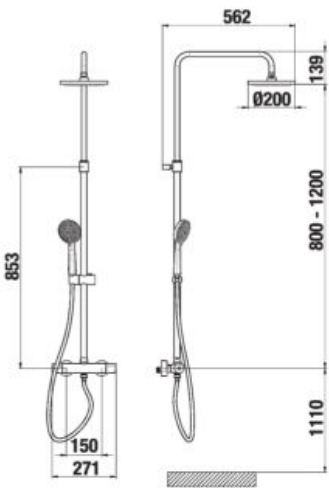


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER COLUMN MIO



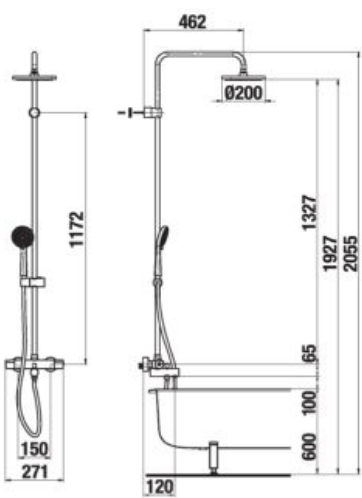
Article number	Description	Price
H3337170045711	thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm m, chrome	449 €



## BATH/SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3237170045711	thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	552 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Mio Style



Benefits

- ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- diverters – non-return valve preventing siphonage of dirty water
- combinable with a wide range of Mio Style Black shower accessories



trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

NEW

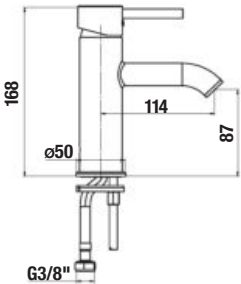
WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3112F17161101	single lever basin mixer, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	91 €
*H3112F17169101	single lever basin mixer, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	91 €

Optional:	Price
<b>NEW</b> washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
**H3702F97161031	

\*Available from 2rd quarter of 2023.  
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



NEW

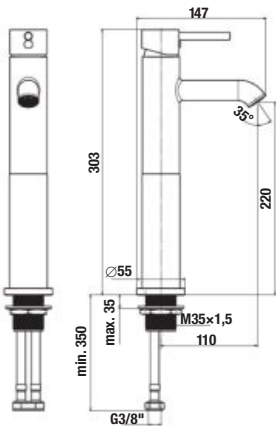
WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3112F87161201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	123 €
*H3112F87169201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	123 €

Optional:	Price
<b>NEW</b> washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
**H3702F97161031	

\*Available from 2rd quarter of 2023.  
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



NEW

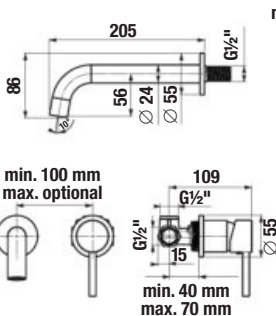
WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3112F67161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	145 €

Optional:	Price
<b>NEW</b> washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
<b>NEW</b> Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
**H3702F97161031	20

\*Available from 2rd quarter of 2023.  
\*\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



min. 0  
x.li o l ë



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

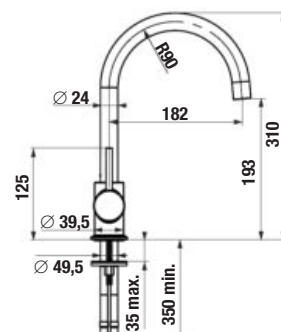
**NEW**

## SINK FAUCET **MIO STYLE**



Article number	Description	Price
*H3512F17162601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, black matte	121 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



**NEW**

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **MIO STYLE**

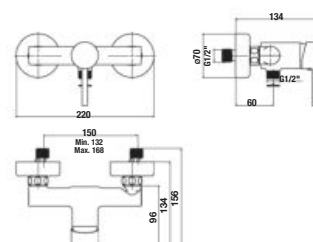


Article number	Description	Price
*H3312F77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	113 €

### Optional:

<b>NEW</b>	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	76 €
**H3652F07163611		
<b>NEW</b>	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	119 €
*H3652F07163731		

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



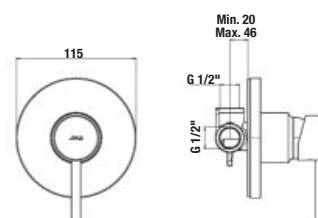
**NEW**

## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **MIO STYLE**



Article number	Description	Price
*H3312F67160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	130 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



**NEW**

## BATH-SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **MIO STYLE**

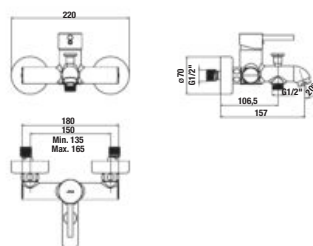


Article number	Description	Price
*H3212F77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	139 €

### Optional:

Optionen		Price
<b>NEW</b>	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	76 €
*H3652F07163611		
<b>NEW</b>	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	119 €
*H3652F07163731		

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



We recommend Mio Style shower accessories in black matt.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

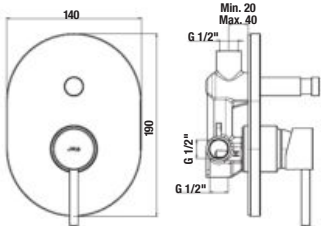
NEW

## BATH CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3212F67160001	single lever bath concealed mixer, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	149 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



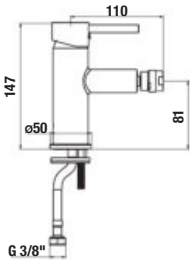
NEW

## BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3412F17161101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, black matte	100 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



NEW

## BIDET SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3652F07161121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, shower hose 1200 mm, holder), black matte	37 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

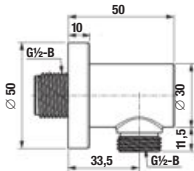
NEW

## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3652F07161501	shower elbow connection 1/2", black matte	32 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

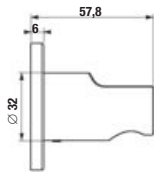
NEW

## HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3692F07165001	hand shower holder, fixed, black matte	26 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



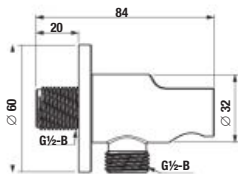
NEW

## SHOWER ELBOW CONNECTION WITH HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3632F07161521	shower elbow connection 1/2" with hand shower holder, black matte	48 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



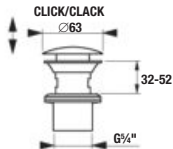
NEW

## WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



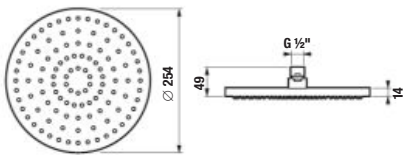
NEW

## HEAD SHOWER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3672F07162221	head shower Ø 250 mm, 1 function, black matte	32 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



G 1/2"

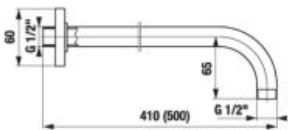
NEW

## SHOWER ARM MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3662F07160051	shower arm, wall mounted, 400 mm, black matte	65 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



14

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

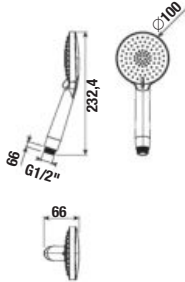
NEW

## HAND SHOWER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3612F27163511	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, black matte	22 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



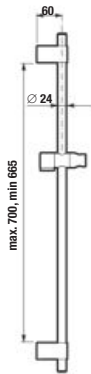
NEW

## SLIDING BAR MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3642F07163101	sliding bar 800 mm, black matte	69 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



NEW

## SHOWER HOSE MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3622F07161301	shower hose 1.7 m, PVC, black matte	30 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



NEW

## SHOWER SETS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	76 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



Article number	Description	Price
*H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	119 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Mio Style



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



**COLD START:** cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

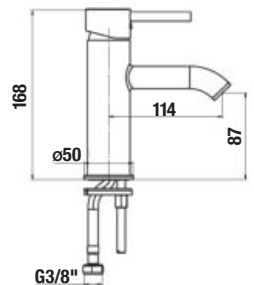


Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



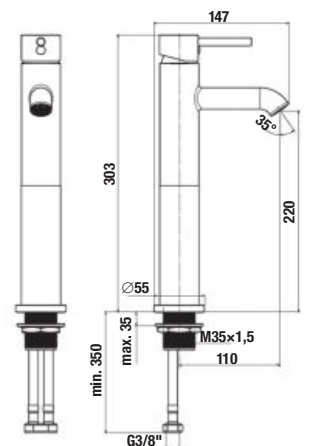
Article number	Description	Price
H3112F10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78 €
<b>NEW</b>		
H3112F10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	84 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	103 €
<b>NEW</b>		
H3112F80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	111 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

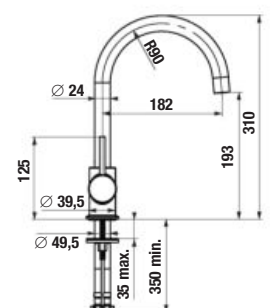


**NEW**

### SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE

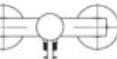


Article number	Description	Price
H3512F10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	91 €



## FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Technical drawings of the 1000 Series 1/2" valves. The top left drawing shows a top view of the valve with a central handle and two side ports, labeled with a pressure rating of 220. The top right drawing shows a side view of the valve with dimensions: 134 for the total height, 60 for the base height, and 070 for the handle height. The bottom drawing shows a front view of the valve with dimensions: 150 for the total width, 132 for the handle width, 136 for the base width, and 96 for the handle offset.

## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



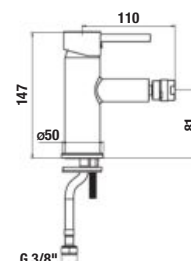
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

[illegible]

## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

[illegible]

## BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



**It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.**





# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Deep by Jika



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges Ø 37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Wide range of shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



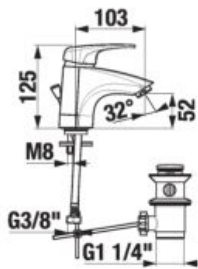
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	113 €
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	124 €
H3111U10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	99 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

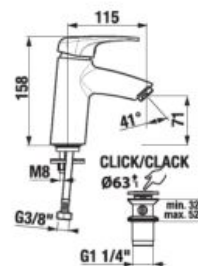


### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	108 €
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	133 €
H3111U80041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	123 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

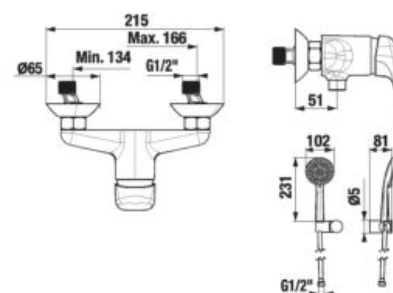


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT **DEEP BY JIKA**



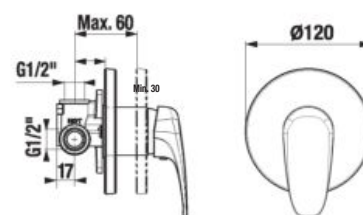
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	139 €
H3311U70044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome	101 €



## CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET **DEEP BY JIKA**



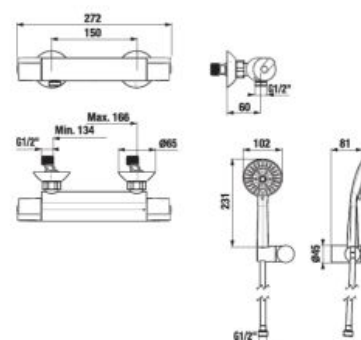
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	107 €



## THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT **DEEP BY JIKA**



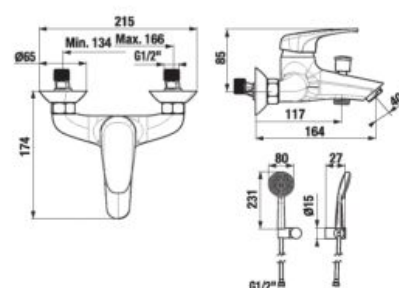
Article number	Description	Price
H3331U70042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	252 €
H3331U70044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	208 €



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT **DEEP BY JIKA**



Article number	Description	Price
H3211U70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	152 €
H3211U70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	113 €



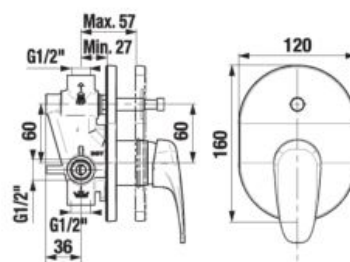
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## CONCEALED BATH/SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



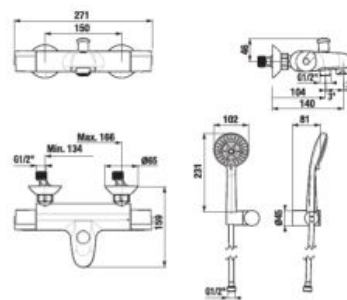
Article number	Description	Price
H3211U60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	139 €



## THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



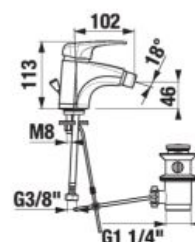
Article number	Description	Price
H3231U70042711	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	317 €
H3231U70044001	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	270 €



## BIDET FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3411U10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	123 €



## SHOWER HOSE



Article number	Description	Price
H3622700040211	shower hose, L=2000 mm, brass with double-lock, chrome	21 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Cube



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min

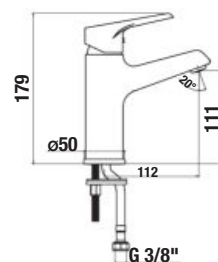


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



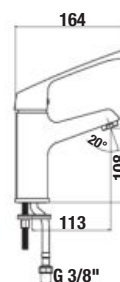
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	74 €
<b>NEW</b> H3111W10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	84 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



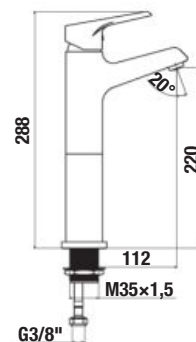
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	83 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3111W80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	92 €
<b>NEW</b> H3111W80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	100 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



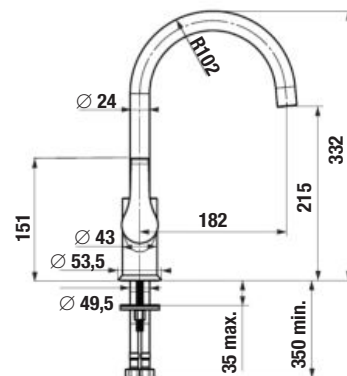
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

**NEW**

## SINK FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3511W10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	91 €

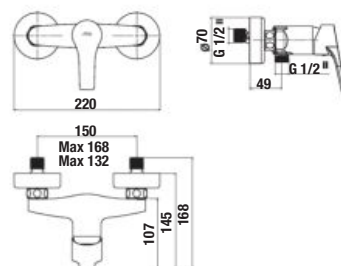


## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	78 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

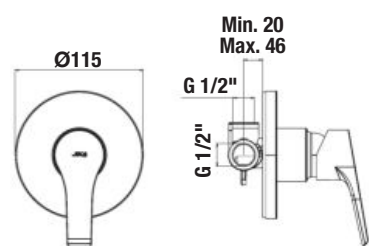


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	70 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

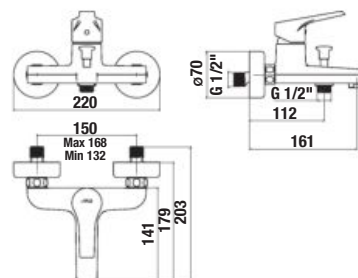


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3211W70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	92 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

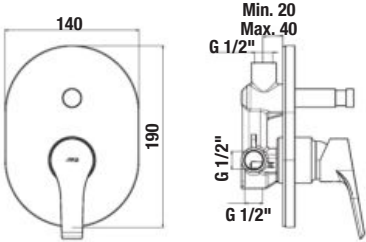


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



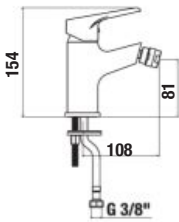
Article number	Description	Price
H3211W60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	88 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



## BIDET FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3411W10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	78 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 40 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



### Aerators NEOPERL

are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing.

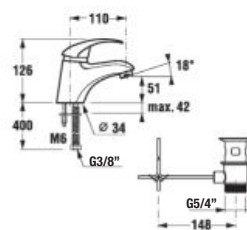


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA



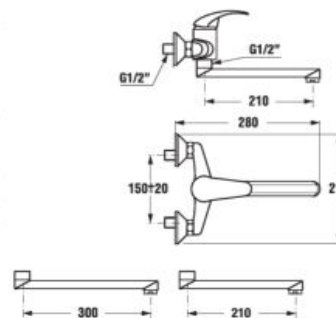
Article number	Description	Price
H3112710040011	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	84 €
H3112710040001	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, chrome	68 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA



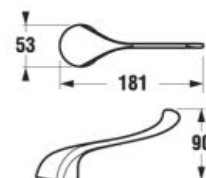
Article number	Description	Price
H3512700042101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	77 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
Spare parts:		Price
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15 €
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	17 €
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	18 €



### MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



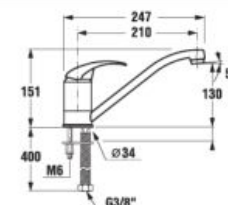
Article number	Description	Price
H3912700040001	medical handle for Ø 40 mm cartridges, chrome	16 €



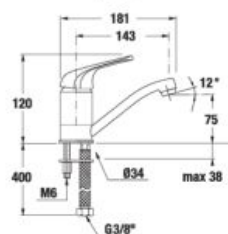
### SINK FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3512710042001	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	76 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3112710040101	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	68 €



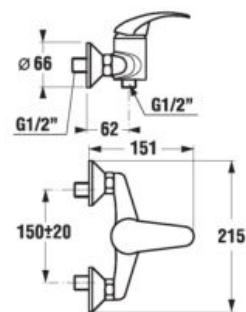
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3312770040001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	66 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

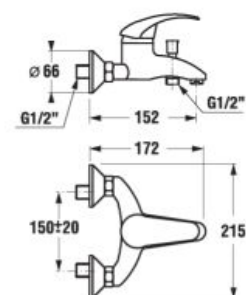


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3212770040001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	80 €

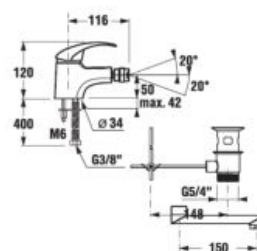
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3412710040011	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	82 €

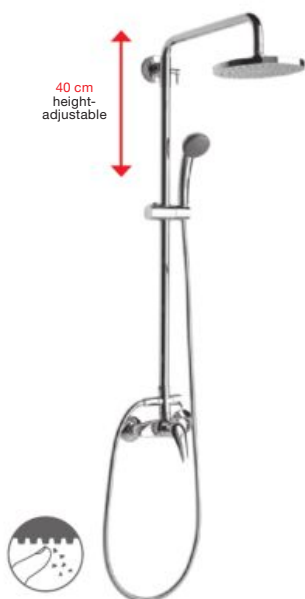


It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



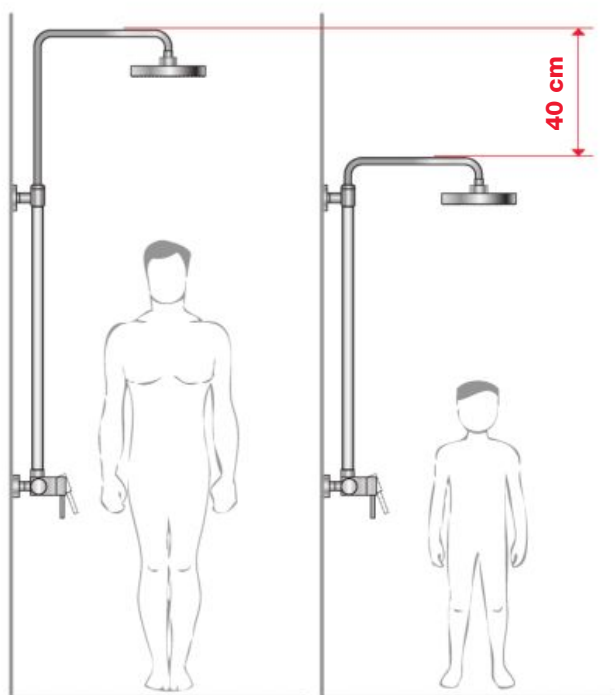
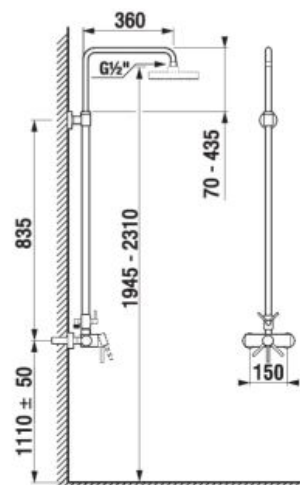
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET **LYRA**



Article number	Description	Price
H3352770040001	single lever shower column, with diverter, sliding hand shower holder, height adjustable 400 mm, without shower accessories, chrome	213 €

Optional:	Price
H3677100040411 head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	48 €
H3677100040421 head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	67 €
H3611R00040011 hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €
H3611R20043311 hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	17 €
H3611R20041511 hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €
H3611R20043511 hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €
H3621R00042701 shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



### 40 cm height-adjustable

The Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can "raise" the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at a height of 75 cm from the floor level, you can have disc-type head shower at a height from 180–220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest users. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra Smart



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

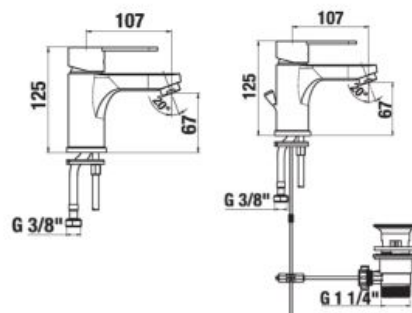


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



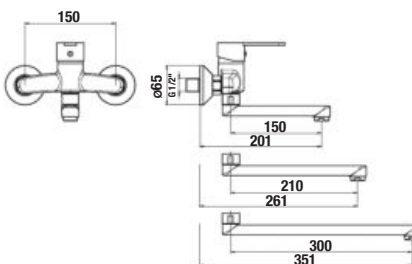
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	68 €
H3111Z10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



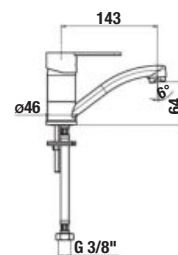
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	71 €
H3111Z70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	71 €
H3111Z70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	80 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



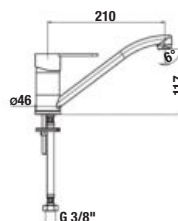
Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58 €



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	58 €





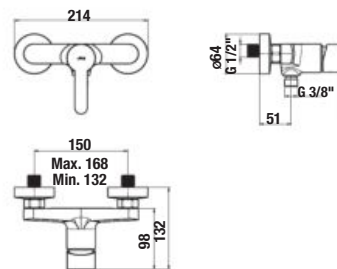
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	68 €

Optional:	Price	
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

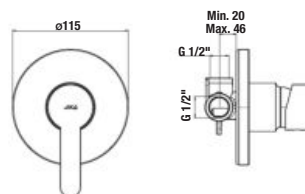


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	68 €

Optional:	Price	
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

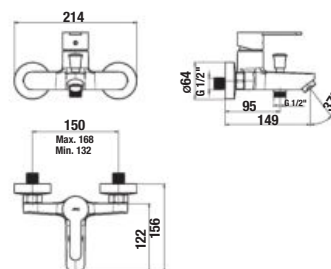


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	78 €

Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

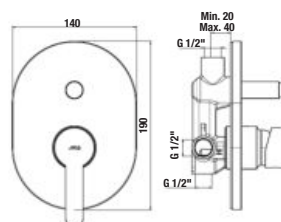


## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	88 €

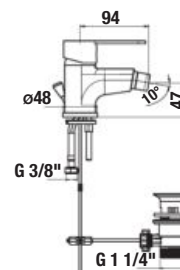
Optional:	Price	
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3411Z10041171	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	78 €



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



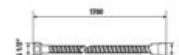
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	27 €



## SHOWER HOSE RIO



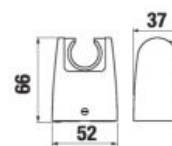
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	11 €



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

## DINO



## Benefits

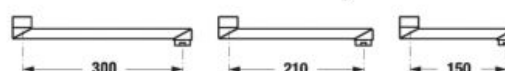
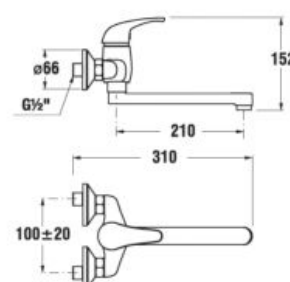
- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



## WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3517270043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	81 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-click basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
<b>Spare parts:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15 €
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	17 €
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	18 €



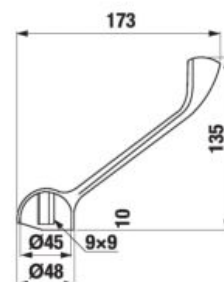
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

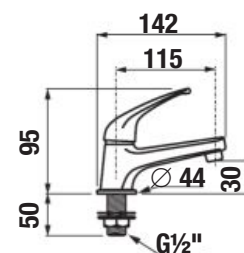


## COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3157200040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome	39 €

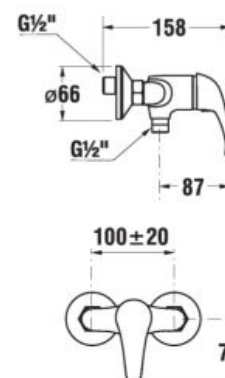
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



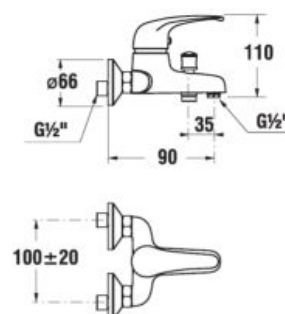
Article number	Description	Price
H3317270043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	73 €



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3217270043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	81 €



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas Trendy



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

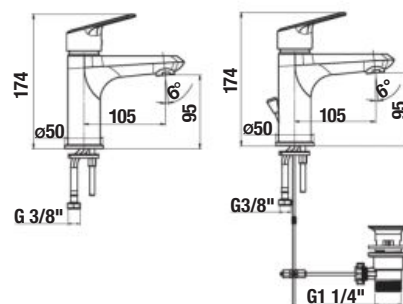


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



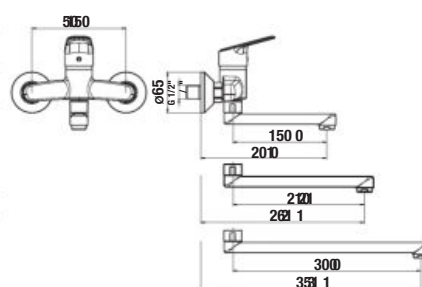
Article number	Description	Price
H3112E10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	68 €
H3112E10041171	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	77 €
H3112E10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	84 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



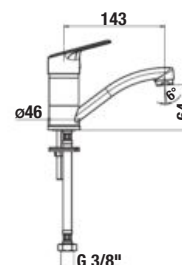
Article number	Description	Price
H3112E70042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	66 €
H3112E70042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	68 €
H3112E70042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	68 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58 €

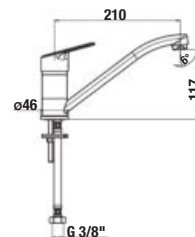


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	54 €

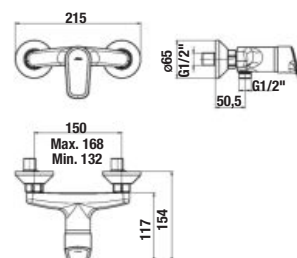


## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3312E70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	48 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

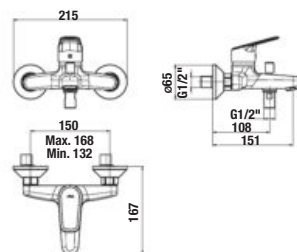


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3212E70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	59 €

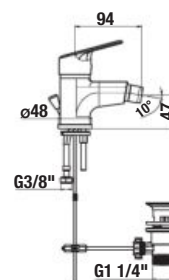
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



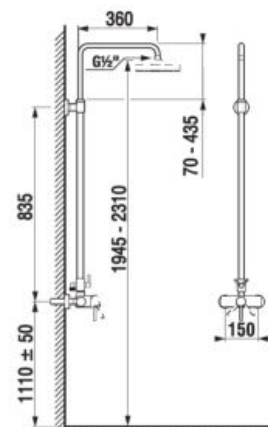
Article number	Description	Price
H3412E10041171	single lever bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	80 €



## SHOWER COLUMN TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3332E70045331	shower column (wall mounted single lever shower mixer, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, PVC satin shower hose 1700 mm)	359 €





# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories

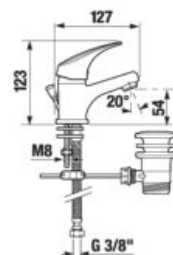


for washbasin and sink faucets,  
the possibility of choosing an aerator  
with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



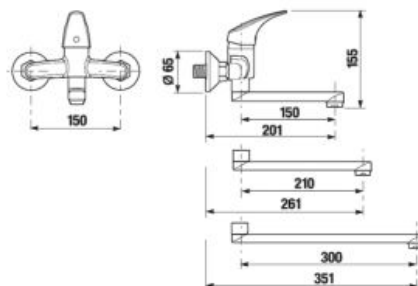
Article number	Description	Price
H3111N10041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome	42 €
H3111N10041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	45 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3111N70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	60 €
H3111N70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	65 €
H3111N70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	68 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



### SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



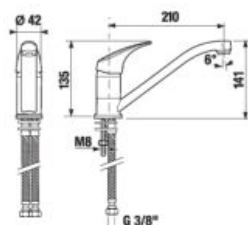
Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	57 €



### SINK FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	59 €

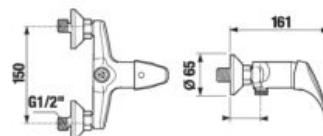


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



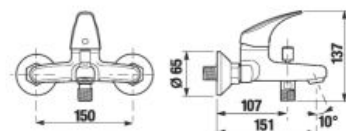
Article number	Description	Price
H3311N70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	45 €



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



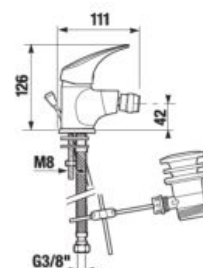
Article number	Description	Price
H3211N70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	57 €



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3411N10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	43 €



# ACCESSORIES /

## SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

## WASHBASIN SIPHON

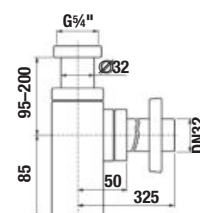


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



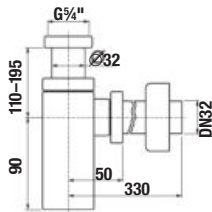
It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



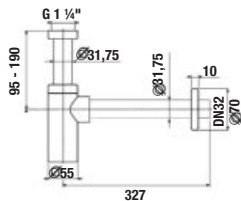
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



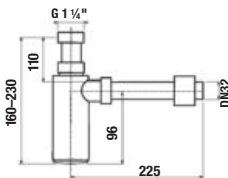
NEW

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

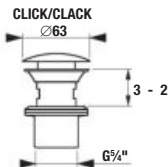
\*Available from 2rd quarter of 2023.



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



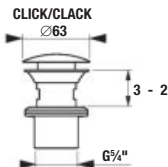
NEW

WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
*H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

\*Available from 3rd quarter of 2023.

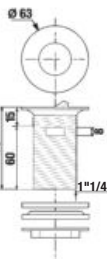


WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	basin waste Click-Clack	27 €

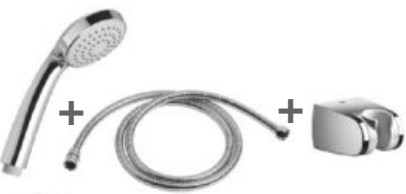
\*Available while supplies last.



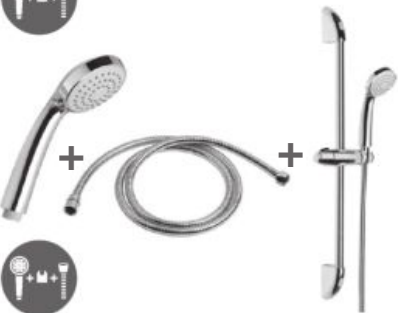
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Shower accessories Rio

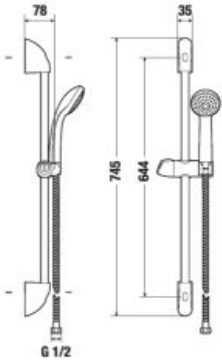
### SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041001	shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	28 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043711	shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	43 €



### HAND SHOWER RIO



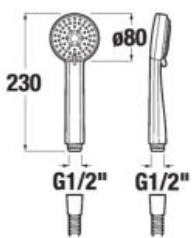
Article number	Description	Price
H3611R00040011	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €



### HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043311	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	17 €



### HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20041511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE RIO



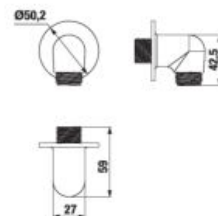
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	27 €



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



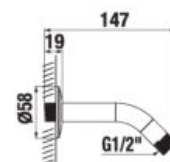
Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	11 €



## SHOWER ARM RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3661R00040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome	24 €



## HEAD SHOWER RIO



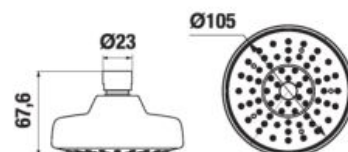
Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042101	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	19 €



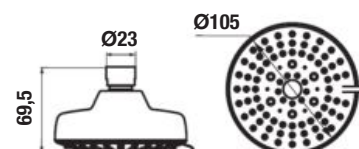
## HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042141	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042151	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €



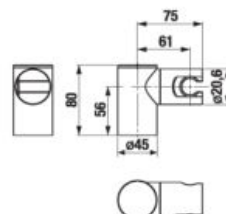
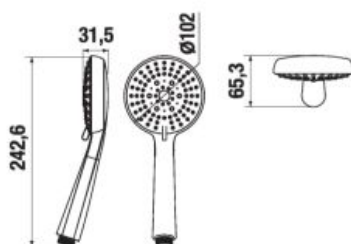


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS **RIO**

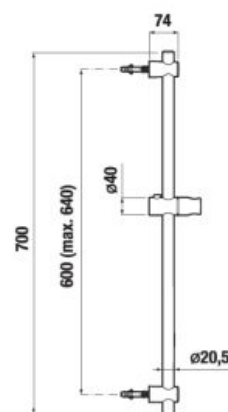


Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

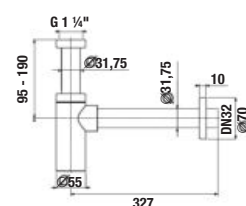
Optional:	Price
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €



## WASHBASIN SIPHON **RIO**



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	28 €



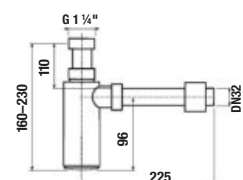
**NEW**

## WASHBASIN SIPHON **MIO STYLE**



Article number	Description	Price
*H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €

\*Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

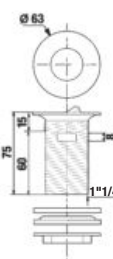


## WASHBASIN OUTLET **RIO**



Article number	Description	Price
H3701890041031*	rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome	27 €

\*Available while supplies last.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BIDET SHOWER SET **RIO**



Combine with concealed mixer.

Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)	30 €



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits



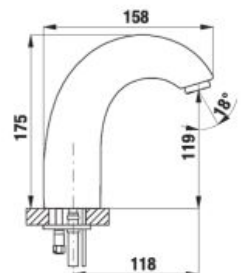
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4x AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

**Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.**

## ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H3151T20043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome	479 €
H3151T20043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome	479 €
<b>Optional:</b>		<b>Price</b>
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H8950710000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets	121 €
H8950720000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets	162 €
H8950910000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet	63 €
H8940780000001	universal remote control	34 €



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



### Benefits of the new modern black matte surface

- velvety soft
- completely uniform surface
- high scratch resistance
- state-of-the-art technology adapted from the automotive industry - electrophoresis
- economic and environmentally friendly surface finishing

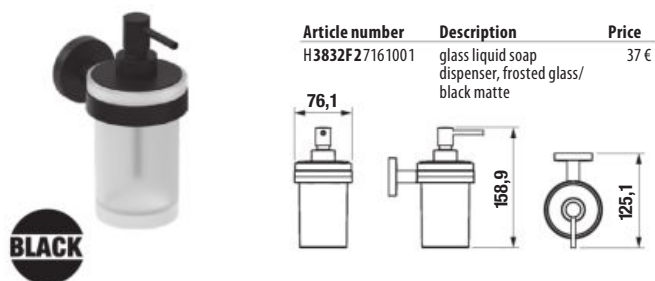
Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.



**NEW**

#### GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE

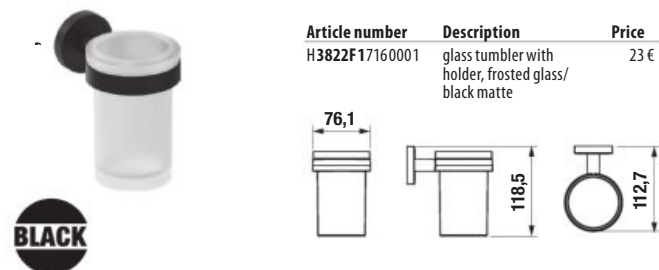
6,1



**NEW**

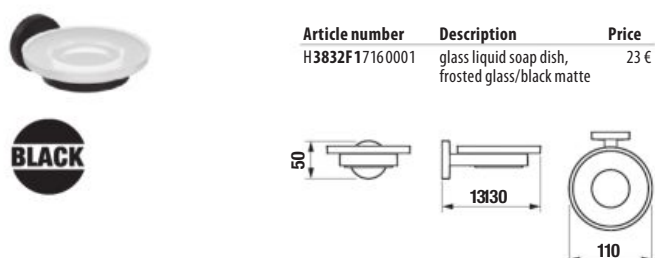
#### GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE

7,



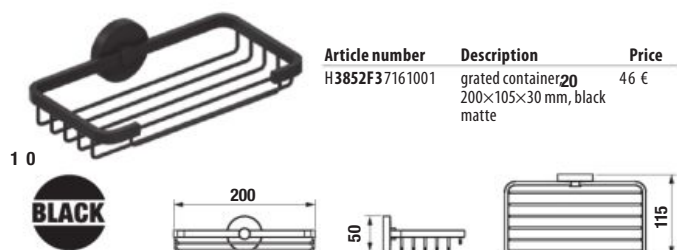
**NEW**

#### GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISH MIO STYLE



**NEW**

#### GRATED CONTAINER MIO STYLE





# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

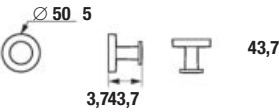
Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

NEW

## TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160001	towel hook, black matte	13 € 50

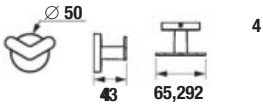


NEW

## DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160101	double towel hook, black matte	15 € 65



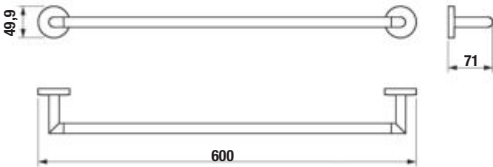
6 , 2

NEW

## TOWEL RACK, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F27160001	towel rack, 60 cm, black matte	31 €

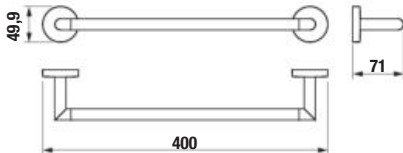


NEW

## TOWEL RACK, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F17160001	towel rack, 40 cm, black matte	30 €

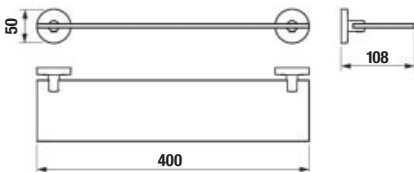


NEW

## GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F17160001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ black matte	26 €

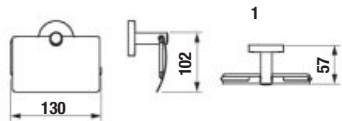


NEW

## TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27160001	toilet paper holder, with cover, black matte	22 €

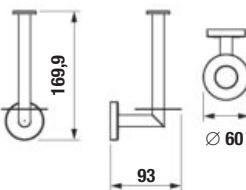


NEW

## SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27161011	spare toilet paper holder, black matte	25 €

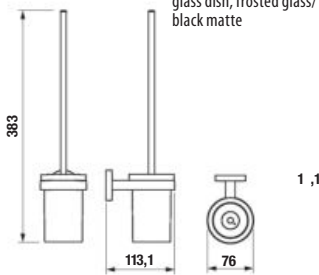


NEW

## TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F17160001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ black matte	40 €




BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

NEW

GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



Article number H3832F20041001

Description glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/ chrome

Price 30 €


76,1

158,9

125,1

NEW

GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number H3822F10040001

Description glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome

Price 18 €


76,1

118,5

112,7

NEW

GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number H3832F10040001

Description glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome

Price 18 €


50

131/30

110

NEW

GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number H3852F10040001

Description glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ chrome

Price 21 €

50

400

108

# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

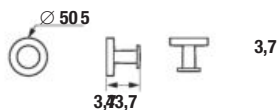
Available from 2nd quarter of 2023.

**NEW**

## TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040001	towel hook, chrome	50 10 €

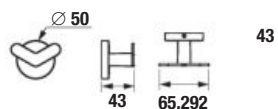


**NEW**

## DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040101	double towel hook, chrome	50 12 €



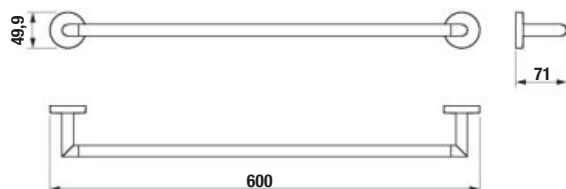
5,29

**NEW**

## TOWEL RACK, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F20040001	towel rack, 60 cm, chrome	25 €

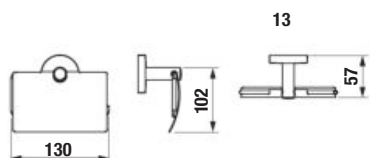


**NEW**

## TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	18 €

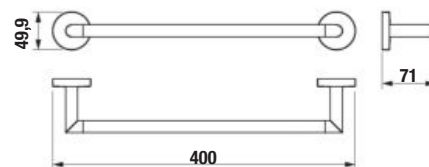


**NEW**

## TOWEL RACK 40 CM MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F10040001	towel rack, 40 cm, chrome	24 €

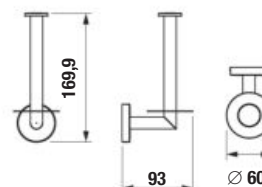


**NEW**

## SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20041011	spare toilet paper holder, chrome	20 €

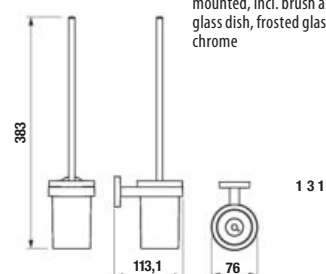


**NEW**

## TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ chrome	32 €



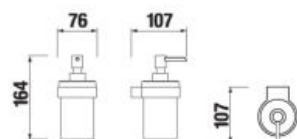
# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



## LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



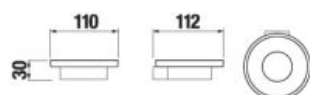
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome	36 €



## GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



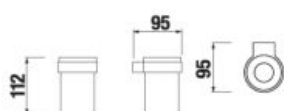
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	22 €



## GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



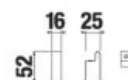
Article number	Description	Price
H3823B10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	24 €



## HOOK PURE



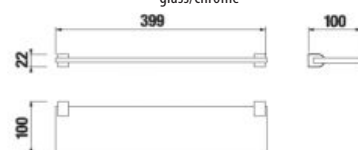
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3853B10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	19 €



## GLASS SHELF 60 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3853B20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	21 €



# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## PAPER HOLDER PURE



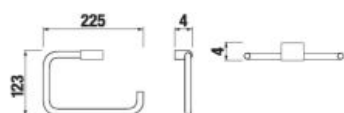
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	32 €



## TOWEL RING PURE



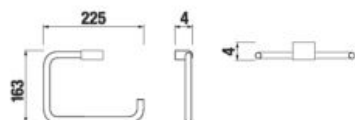
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring 22,5 x 12,5 cm, chrome	31 €



## TOWEL RING PURE



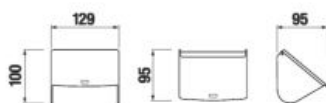
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring 22,5 x 16,5 cm, chrome	32 €



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



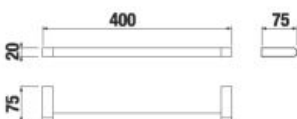
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	54 €



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



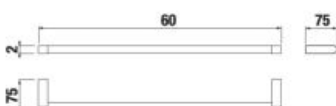
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10040001	towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome	36 €



## TOWEL RACK 60 CM PURE



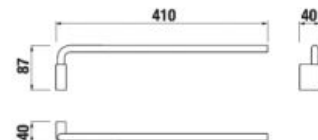
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	42 €



## GYRATORY TOWEL RACK PURE



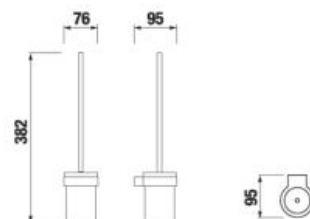
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10044001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome	32 €



## TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3843B10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/ chrome	35 €



## GLASS WIPER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome	21 €

## GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	32 €

## GLASS WIPER WITH WALLHUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome	34 €

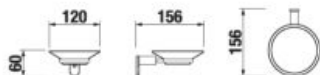


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



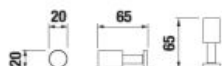
Article number	Description	Price
H3833A10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	24 €



## HOOK BASIC



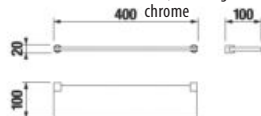
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



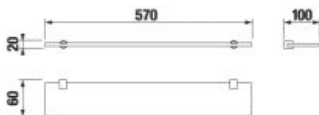
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	21 €



## GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



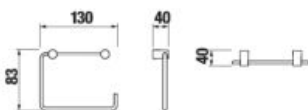
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A20040001	lass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	23 €



## PAPER HOLDER BASIC



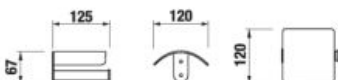
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	28 €



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



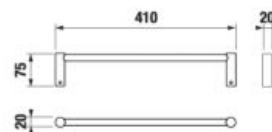
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	48 €



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM BASIC



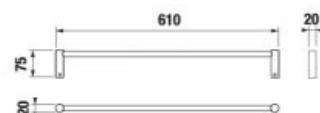
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A10040001	towel rail, L=410 mm, chrome	33 €



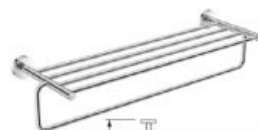
## TOWEL RACK 60 CM BASIC



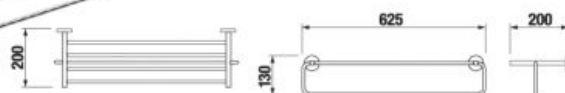
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	40 €



## TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



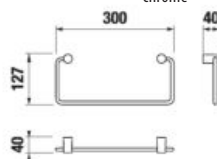
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	95 €



## TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



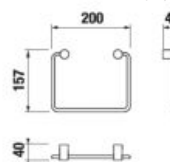
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=300 mm, chrome	41 €



## TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



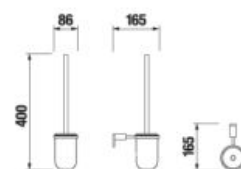
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=200 mm, chrome	35 €



## TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



Article number	Description	Price
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	40 €



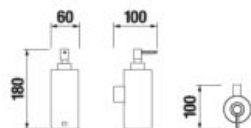


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## WALL SOAP DISPENSER **GENERIC**



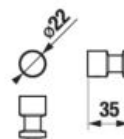
Article number	Description	Price
H3833D20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 192 ml, chrome	56 €



## TOWEL HOOK **GENERIC**



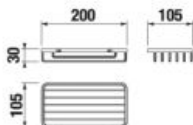
Article number	Description	Price
H3813D30040001	towel hook, chrome	6 €



## GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM **GENERIC**



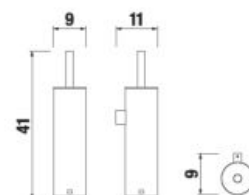
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30041001	wired container, 200x105 mm, chrome	38 €



## WALL TOILET BRUSH **GENERIC**



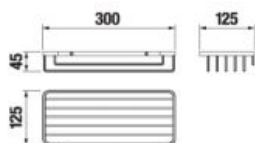
Article number	Description	Price
H3843D10040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome	104 €



## GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM **GENERIC**



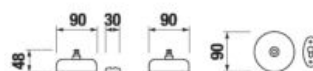
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042001	wired container, 300x125 mm, chrome	49 €



## EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE **GENERIC**



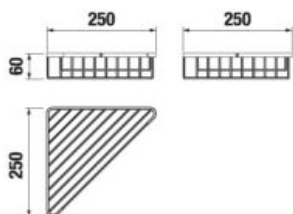
Article number	Description	Price
H3893D50040001	extensible clothesline 2000 mm, Ø 90 mm, chrome	36 €



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



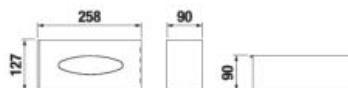
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042301	wired container, corner, 250x250 mm, chrome	57 €



## TISSUE DISPENSER **GENERIC**



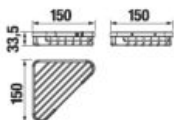
Article number	Description	Price
H3863D20040001	kleenex box, polished stainless steel	34 €



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



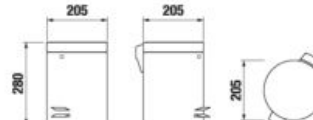
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30040301	wired container, corner, 150x150 mm, chrome	29 €



## TRASH BASKET 5 L **GENERIC**



Article number	Description	Price
H3893D30042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel	27 €









# JIKA SUPPORTS RISING STARS IN DESIGN WITH ITS PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS

Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students from the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and from the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task of the thesis for the students of Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

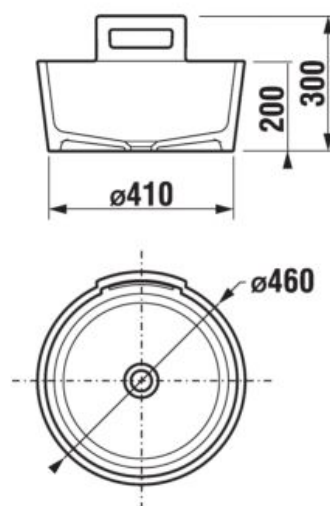
The Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of the JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms while providing opportunities to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic and other surfaces. The diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with a diameter of 46 cm at the top and a height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by the 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). The Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition.

## Džber (TUB) JIKA ART



Article number	Description	Price
H8101410001041	JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H8981840000281)	315,69 €



## OUR DESIGNER

**Michal Janků** JANCÍ Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.



